# SECTION TRANSAXLE & TRANSMISSION

А

В

С

ТΜ

Е

# CONTENTS

#### CVT: RE0F09B

PRECAUTION5
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> 5         Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System       (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-SIONER"         SIONER"       5         Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover5         Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal       6         Precaution for On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System       6         Of CVT and Engine       6         Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement       6         Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit       6         Precaution       7         Service Notice or Precaution       8
PREPARATION9
PREPARATION       9         Special Service Tools       9         Commercial Service Tools       9         SYSTEM DESCRIPTION       10
COMPONENT FARTS
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM11 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range
SWITCH
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sen- sor
Sensor

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure	F
Sensor	
Sensor 13	0
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure	G
Solenoid Valve14	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Sole-	Н
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter	
Clutch Solenoid Valve14	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Lock-up Select Sole-	
noid Valve14	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Step Motor	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indica-	0
tor	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control	K
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : O/D OFF Indicator	
Lamp15	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Stop Lamp Relay15	L
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM15	
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca-	N
tion16	
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION17	
TRANSAXLE17	Ν
TRANSAXLE : Exploded View17	
TRANSAXLE : Planetary Gear17	С
TRANSAXLE : Belt & Pulley	
TRANSAXLE : Final Drive & Differential	
	Ρ
FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM22	
System Description	
SYSTEM24	

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Diagram 24 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description 25 CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Circuit Diagram
OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM
OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description
LOCK-UP AND SELECT CONTROL SYSTEM 30 LOCK-UP AND SELECT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Diagram 30
LOCK-UP AND SELECT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description
SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM       31         SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Diagram       31         SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description       31
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM         32           SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description         32
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM 34 Diagnosis Description
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM) 35
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 40
<b>TCM</b> 40Reference Value40Fail-safe45DTC Inspection Priority Chart47DTC Index48
WIRING DIAGRAM 50
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM
BASIC INSPECTION 59
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 59 Work Flow
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING

Description6 Procedure6	1 1
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	2
Description	2 2
STALL TEST	<b>4</b> 4
LINE PRESSURE TEST	<b>5</b> 5
ROAD TEST	7 7
Check before Engine Is Started	' 7 7
Cruise Test	8
CVT POSITION	<b>0</b> 0
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS7	1
U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A) 7 DTC Logic	<b>1</b> 1
Diagnosis Procedure	1
Description	2 2 2 2
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	<b>3</b> 3
P0615 STARTER RELAY       74         DTC Logic       74         Diagnosis Procedure       74	<b>4</b> 4
P0703 BRAKE SWITCH B	6
DTC Logic	6 6
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	8 8
P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH A 8	0
Dire Logic	1 1
P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-	
IURE SENSOR A	<b>3</b> 3
Diagnosis Procedure	4
Sensor)	5
FUT 13 INFUT SFEED SENSUR A	o

DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	86 86
P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	<b>88</b>
Diagnosis Procedure	88
P0725 ENGINE SPEED	<b>91</b> 91
DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	91 91
P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	<b>92</b>
Diagnosis Procedure Component Inspection (Torque Converter Clutch	92 92
P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	93 93
Description	94
DTC Logic	94
Diagnosis Procedure	94
P0745 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A.	96
DIC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	96 96
Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid Valve)	97
Description	<b>98</b> 98
DTC Logic	98
Diagnosis Procedure Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid	99
Valve)	99
P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B.	100
Description	100
Diagnosis Procedure	101
Component Inspection (Secondary Pressure So- lenoid Valve)	101
P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B.	102
DTC Logic	102
Diagnosis Procedure Component Inspection (Secondary Pressure So-	102
	103
SEN/SW A	104
DTC Logic	104
Diagnosis Procedure	104
P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	400
Description	1 <b>06</b> 106
DTC Logic	106
Diagnosis Procedure	106
Valve)	107

lenoid Valve)107	А
P0845 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	
SEN/SW B 109	B
DTC Logic	D
Diagnosis Procedure109	
P0868 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE .111	С
Description	
Dic Logic	
Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid	IM
Valve)113	
Component Inspection (Secondary Pressure So-	E
P1701 TCM 114	
Description	F
DIC LOGIC	
P1705 TP SENSOR	G
DIC Logic	
	Н
P1709 INCOMPLETED DATA WRITING 118	
Description	
DTC LOGIC	
P1722 VEHICLE SPEED 120	
DESCRIPTION	J
Diagnosis Procedure	
	k
P1/23 SPEED SENSOR	
DTC Logic	
DTC Logic121 Diagnosis Procedure121	L
DTC Logic	L
DTC Logic	L
DTC Logic         121           Diagnosis Procedure         121           P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL         122           Description         122           DTC Logic         122	L
DTC Logic         121           Diagnosis Procedure         121           P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL         122           Description         122           DTC Logic         122           Diagnosis Procedure         122	L
DTC Logic       121         Diagnosis Procedure       121         P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL       122         Description       122         DTC Logic       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         P1740 SELECT SOLENOID       123	L
DTC Logic       121         Diagnosis Procedure       121         P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL       122         Description       122         DTC Logic       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         P1740 SELECT SOLENOID       123         DTC Logic       123	L M N
DTC Logic       121         Diagnosis Procedure       121         P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL       122         Description       122         DTC Logic       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         P1740 SELECT SOLENOID       123         DTC Logic       123         Diagnosis Procedure       123         Diagnosis Procedure       123	L M N
DTC Logic	L M N
DTC Logic121Diagnosis Procedure121P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL122Description122DTC Logic122Diagnosis Procedure122P1740 SELECT SOLENOID123DTC Logic123Diagnosis Procedure123Component Inspection (Lock-up Select Solenoid Valve)124	L M N
DTC Logic       121         Diagnosis Procedure       121         P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL       122         Description       122         DTC Logic       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         P1740 SELECT SOLENOID       123         DTC Logic       124         P1777 STEP MOTOR       125	L M N
DTC Logic       121         Diagnosis Procedure       121         P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL       122         Description       122         DTC Logic       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         P1740 SELECT SOLENOID       123         DTC Logic       123         DTC Logic       123         Diagnosis Procedure       123         Diagnosis Procedure       123         Diagnosis Procedure       123         DTC Logic       124         P1777 STEP MOTOR       125         DTC Logic       125	L M N O
DTC Logic121Diagnosis Procedure121P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL122Description122DTC Logic122Diagnosis Procedure122P1740 SELECT SOLENOID123DTC Logic123DTC Logic123DTC Logic123DTC Logic123DTC Logic124P1777 STEP MOTOR125DTC Logic125Diagnosis Procedure125Component Inspection (Step Motor)126	L M N O
DTC Logic       121         Diagnosis Procedure       121         P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL       122         Description       122         DTC Logic       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         P1740 SELECT SOLENOID       123         DTC Logic       123         DTC Logic       123         DTC Logic       123         Diagnosis Procedure       123         Component Inspection (Lock-up Select Solenoid Valve)       124         P1777 STEP MOTOR       125         DTC Logic       125         Diagnosis Procedure       125         DTC Logic       125         Diagnosis Procedure       125         Diagnosis Procedure       126	L M N O
DTC Logic       121         Diagnosis Procedure       121         P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL       122         Description       122         DTC Logic       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         P1740 SELECT SOLENOID       123         DTC Logic       124         P1777 STEP MOTOR       125         Diagnosis Procedure       126         P1778 STEP MOTOR       128         Description       128	L M N P
DTC Logic       121         Diagnosis Procedure       121         P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL       122         Description       122         DTC Logic       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         DTC Logic       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         P1740 SELECT SOLENOID       123         DTC Logic       123         DTC Logic       123         Diagnosis Procedure       123         Component Inspection (Lock-up Select Solenoid Valve)       124         P1777 STEP MOTOR       125         DTC Logic       125         Diagnosis Procedure       125         DTC Logic       126         P1777 STEP MOTOR       126         P1778 STEP MOTOR       128         Description       128         DTC Logic       128	L M N O
DTC Logic       121         Diagnosis Procedure       121         P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL       122         Description       122         DTC Logic       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         Diagnosis Procedure       122         P1740 SELECT SOLENOID       123         DTC Logic       123         DTC Logic       123         DTC Logic       123         Component Inspection (Lock-up Select Solenoid Valve)       124         P1777 STEP MOTOR       125         DTC Logic       125         Diagnosis Procedure       125         DTC Logic       125         DTC Logic       126         P1777 STEP MOTOR       126         P1778 STEP MOTOR       128         DEscription       128         DTC Logic       128	L M N P

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT	130
Component Function Check	.130
Diagnosis Procedure	.130
OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH	131
Component Function Check	.131
Diagnosis Procedure	.131
Component Inspection (Overdrive Control Switch)	
	.132
	122
Component Function Check	122
Diagnosis Procedure	133
	.155
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	134
Component Function Check	.134
Diagnosis Procedure	.134
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	.136
Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)	.136
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	.137
	127
Symptom Table	107
	.137
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	. 149
CVT FLUID	149
Inspection	.149
Changing	.150
	454
	151
Cleaning	.151
<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b>	.154
CVT SHIFT SELECTOR	154
Exploded View	.154
Removal and Installation	.154
Disassembly and Assembly	.155
Inspection and Adjustment	.155
	156
	150
Pemoval and Installation	150
Inspection and Adjustment	150
	.157
тсм	158
Exploded View	.158
Removal and Installation	.158
Adjustment	.158
AIR BREATHER HOSE	159
Exploded View	.159
Removal and Installation	.159
SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR	161
Exploded View	161
Removal and Installation	161
Inspection	.161

130	DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL162
.130	Exploded View
.130	Removal and Installation
	Inspection
131	
.131	OIL PAN164
.131	Exploded View164
	Removal and Installation164
.132	Inspection165
122	
100	Exploded View 166
100	Exploded view
.155	
134	
134	FLUID COOLER SYSTEM
134	
136	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE 169
136	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View 169
.150	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Removal and In-
.137	stallation169
	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Inspection 170
137	
.137	CVT OIL WARMER 170
	CVT OIL WARMER : Exploded View 171
.149	CVT OIL WARMER : Removal and Installation 171
	CVT OIL WARMER : Inspection 171
149	
.149	CVI FLUID FILTER
.150	Exploded View 172
454	Removal and Installation172
151	
.151	
154	TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY174
	Exploded View
154	Removal and Installation 174
.154	Inspection and Adjustment 176
.154	
.155	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY 177
.155	
	TORQUE CONVERTER177
156	Exploded View 177
.156	Disassembly 177
.156	Assembly177
.157	Inspection178
158	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS
158	(SDS) 470
158	(303)
158	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS
.100	(SDS) 170
159	Coneral Specification 470
.159	Vahiala Spead When Shifting Georg
.159	Stall Speed when Shiring Gears
-	Lino Prossuro
161	Line Flessule
.161	Vector Thermostat
	1/()

# < PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

#### WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

#### WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

# Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



А

В

Е

F

Н

Κ

# PRECAUTIONS

# Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

• When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

#### NOTE:

< PRECAUTION >

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

• For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch. **NOTE:** 

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.
 NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

Precaution for On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.
- Always to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.
- Always to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube
  may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system,
  etc.
- Always to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement

When replaced the TCM, refer to <u>TM-61, "Description"</u>.

When replaced the transaxle assembly, refer to <u>TM-62. "Description"</u>.

#### Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector

#### REMOVAL

Rotate bayonet ring counterclockwise. Pull out CVT unit harness connector upward and remove it.



# INSTALLATION



INFOID:000000009650053

INFOID:00000009650054



BATTERY

f]0

SEF289H

# PRECAUTIONS

#### < PRECAUTION >

#### [CVT: RE0F09B]

 Align ∆ marking on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with □ marking on bayonet ring. Insert CVT unit harness connector. Then rotate bayonet ring clockwise.

 Rotate bayonet ring clockwise until ∆ marking on CVT unit harness connector terminal body is aligned with the slit on bayonet ring as shown in the figure (correctly fitting condition). Install CVT unit harness connector to CVT unit harness connector terminal body.



#### **CAUTION:**

- Securely align △ marking on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with bayonet ring slit. Then, be careful not to make a half fit condition as shown in the figure.
- Never mistake the slit of bayonet ring for other dent portion.



#### Precaution

 Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable before connecting or disconnecting the TCM harness connector. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.



Н

Κ

# PRECAUTIONS

#### < PRECAUTION >

#### [CVT: RE0F09B]

• When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, do not damage pin terminals (bend or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.



• Perform TCM input/output signal inspection and check whether TCM functions normally or not before replacing TCM. <u>TM-40, "Reference Value"</u>.

- Perform "DTC Confirmation Procedure" after performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS.
   If the repair is completed the DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- Always use the specified brand of CVT fluid. Refer to <u>MA-10, "Flu-ids and Lubricants"</u>.
- Use lint-free paper, not cloth rags, during work.
- Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the CVT fluid.





# Service Notice or Precaution

#### OBD-II SELF-DIAGNOSIS

- CVT self-diagnosis is performed by the TCM in combination with the ECM. The results can be read through the blinking pattern of the Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL). Refer to the table on <u>TM-35</u>. "CONSULT Function" for the indicator used to display each self diagnostic result.
- The self diagnostic results indicated by the MIL are automatically stored in both the ECM and TCM memories.

Always perform the procedure on <u>TM-34, "Diagnosis Description"</u> to complete the repair and avoid unnecessary blinking of the MIL.

For details of OBD-II, refer to EC-58, "Diagnosis Description".

 Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use the new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to <u>PG-5</u>, "<u>Harness Connec-</u> tor".

# PREPARATION

# < PREPARATION >

# PREPARATION PREPARATION

# Special Service Tools

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description	С
— (OTC3492) Oil pressure gauge set		Measuring line pressure	ТМ
	SCIA7531E		E F
ST33400001 (J-26082) Drift a: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia. b: 47 mm (1.85 in) dia.	a b	Installing differential side oil seal	G
KV40100621	ZZA0814D	Installing side oil seal (transfer joint)	
(J-25405) Drift a: 76 mm (2.99 in) dia. b: 69 mm (2.72 in) dia.			I
	a b Address States		J

# **Commercial Service Tools**

INFOID:000000009650058 K

Tool number Tool name		Description	L
Power tool		Loosening nuts and bolts	
			Μ
	PBIC0190E		Ν
31197CA000 Drive plate location guide		Installing transaxle assembly	0
a: 14 mm (0.55 in) dia.	Ta a		Ρ
	SCIA2013E		

[CVT: RE0F09B]

INFOID:000000009650057

А

В

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION COMPONENT PARTS CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

**CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location** 





A. Engine room

- B. Engine room, left side
- C. Transaxle assembly

D Brake pedal, upper

# COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

No.	Component	Function
1	Overdrive control switch	TM-15, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch"
2	BCM	<ul> <li>The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the BCM for judging the vehicle driving conditions.</li> <li>Stop lamp switch signal</li> </ul>

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Component		Function
3	3 ECM		<ul> <li>For purposes including improving the feeling when shifting speeds and preventing drops in engine speed, control signals are exchanged between the ECM and TCM, and real-time cooperative control is performed according to the vehicle driving conditions. (Engine and CVT integrated control)</li> <li>Engine and CVT integrated control signal <b>NOTE:</b> <ul> <li>General term for the communication (torque-down permission, torque down request, etc.) exchanged between the ECM and TCM.</li> <li>The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the ECM for judging the vehicle driving conditions.</li> <li>Engine speed signal</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
4	Combination meter		<ul> <li>The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the combination meter for judging the driving request from the driver.</li> <li>Overdrive control switch signal</li> </ul>
5	Shift position indicator		TM-15, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator"
6	O/D OFF indicator lamp		TM-15, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : O/D OFF Indicator Lamp"
7	Stop lamp relay		TM-15, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Stop Lamp Relay"
8	ТСМ		TM-11, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM"
9	Secondary speed sensor		TM-12, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Speed Sensor"
		Transmission range switch*	TM-11, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch"
		CVT fluid temperature sensor*	TM-12, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor"
		Secondary pressure sensor*	TM-13, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor"
		Primary pressure sensor*	TM-13, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor"
		Primary speed sensor*	TM-12, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor"
10	Control	Line pressure solenoid valve*	TM-14, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve"
-	valve	Secondary pressure solenoid valve*	TM-14, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve"
		Torque converter clutch solenoid valve*	TM-14, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid J <u>Valve"</u>
		Lock-up select solenoid valve*	TM-14, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Lock-up Select Solenoid Valve"
		Step motor*	TM-15. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Step Motor"
		ROM assembly*	TM-15, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : ROM Assembly"
11	11 CVT unit connector		_
12	2 Stop lamp switch		BRC-11, "Stop Lamp Switch"

\*: These components are installed in control valve assembly.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM

Judges driving condition according to signals from each sensor, and optimally controls variable speed mechanism.

# **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch**

• The transmission range switch is included in the control valve assembly.

• The transmission range switch includes 4 transmission position switches.

• TCM judges the selector lever position by the transmission range switch signal.

Shift position	Transmission range switch 1	Transmission range switch 2	Transmission range switch 3	Transmission range switch 4	Transmission range switch 3 (monitor)
Р	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
R	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
N	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

Ν

0

Ρ

INFOID:000000009650060

INFOID:000000009650061

Μ

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

Shift position	Transmission range switch 1	Transmission range switch 2	Transmission range switch 3	Transmission range switch 4	Transmission range switch 3 (monitor)
D	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
L	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON

# **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor**

INFOID:000000009650062

- The CVT fluid temperature sensor is included in the control valve assembly.
- The CVT fluid temperature sensor detects the CVT fluid temperature and sends a signal to the TCM.
- The fluid temperature sensor uses a thermistor, and changes the signal voltage by converting changes in the CVT fluid temperature to a resistance value. TCM evaluates the CVT fluid temperature from the signal voltage value.



# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000009650063

- The primary speed sensor is included in the control valve assembly.
- The primary speed sensor detects the primary pulley revolution speed and sends a signal to the TCM.
- The primary speed sensor generates the ON-OFF pulse (short waveform) in proportion to the rotating body speed which is "The higher the rotating body speed is, the faster the change cycle is". The TCM judges the rotating speed from the changing cycle of this pulse signal.



# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000009650064

• The secondary speed sensor is installed in the rear of transaxle assembly.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [CVT: RE0F09B]

А

The secondary speed sensor detects the secondary pulley revolution speed and sends a signal to the TCM.
The secondary speed sensor generates the ON-OFF pulse (short waveform) in proportion to the rotating body speed which is "The higher the rotating body speed is, the faster the change cycle is". The TCM judges the rotating speed from the changing cycle of this pulse signal.



# **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor**

INFOID:000000009650065

Н

- The primary pressure sensor is included in the transaxle assembly.
- The primary pressure sensor detects primary pressure of CVT and sends a signal to the TCM.
- When pressure is applied to the ceramic device in the primary pressure sensor, the ceramic device is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the primary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



# **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor**

- The secondary pressure sensor is included in the control valve assembly.
- The secondary pressure sensor detects secondary pressure of CVT and sends a signal to the TCM.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [CVT: RE0F09B]

 When pressure is applied to the ceramic device in the secondary pressure sensor, the ceramic device is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the secondary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009650067

- The secondary pressure solenoid valve is included in the control valve assembly.
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve controls secondary valve. For detailed secondary valve, refer to <u>TM-</u><u>21, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"</u>.
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve contains a linear solenoid valve [N/H (Normal High) type]. **NOTE:** 
  - The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (Normal High) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009650068

- The line pressure solenoid valve is included in the control valve assembly.
- Line pressure solenoid valve controls pressure regulator valve. For detailed pressure regulator valve, refer to <u>TM-21, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"</u>.
- The line pressure solenoid valve contains a linear solenoid valve [N/H (Normal High) type]. **NOTE:** 
  - The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
  - The N/H (Normal High) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is included in the control valve assembly.
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve controls TCC control valve. For detailed TCC control valve, refer to <u>TM-21</u>, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description".
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve contains a linear solenoid valve [N/L (Normal Low) type].
   NOTE:
- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/L (Normal Low) type does not produce hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

#### CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Lock-up Select Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000009650070

INFOID:000000009650069

- The lock-up select solenoid valve is included in the control valve assembly.
- The lock-up select solenoid valve controls the select switch valve. For detailed secondary valve, refer to <u>TM-</u><u>21, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"</u>.
- The lock-up select solenoid valve contains an ON/OFF solenoid valve. **NOTE:**

## TM-14

2014 QUEST

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F09B] The only operations of the valve spool installed inside the coil are pressing or not pressing the ball which seals the hydraulic supply section into the seat. This A/T uses N/L (Normal Low) type. А When voltage is not applied to the coil, the force of the pilot pressure presses the ball against the seat, stopping the pilot pressure at that point. When voltage is applied to the coil, the valve is pulled in the direction of the coil, disengaging the hydraulic В seal which the ball creates. This supplies pilot pressure to the operating locations. CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Step Motor INFOID:000000009650071

The step motor changes the step by turning 4 coils ON/OFF according to the signal from TCM. As a result, the flow of line pressure to primary pulley is changed and pulley ratio is controlled.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : ROM Assembly

The ROM assembly stores the calibration data (characteristic value) of each solenoid valve. TCM enables accurate hydraulic control by obtaining the calibration data.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator

- The shift position indicator is located in the combination meter.
- TCM transmits shift position signal to combination meter via CAN communication. The actual shift position is displayed on combination meter according to the signal.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch

- The overdrive control switch is installed on the selector lever knob.
- If the overdrive control switch is pressed when the O/D OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter is not Н lit, the status changes to overdrive OFF and the O/D OFF indicator lamp illuminates.
- If the overdrive control switch is pressed when the O/D OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter is lit, the overdrive OFF status is canceled and the O/D OFF indicator lamp turns off.

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : O/D OFF Indicator Lamp

- The O/D OFF indicator lamp is located in the combination meter.
- The O/D OFF indicator lamp illuminates when the overdrive function is deactivated (O/D OFF).
- For checking the bulb, this lamp turns on for a certain period of time when the ignition switch turns ON, and then turns off.

Condition (status)	O/D OFF indicator lamp	N
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF	
Ignition switch ON.	ON (Approx. 2 seconds)	L
Overdrive control switch is pressed when the selector lever is in the "D" position and the O/D OFF indicator lamp is OFF (when system is normal).	ON	
Overdrive control switch is pressed when the selector lever is in the "D" position and the O/D OFF indicator lamp is ON.	OFF	M
Selector lever is shifted from the "D" position to another position when the O/D OFF indicator lamp is ON.	OFF	N

# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Stop Lamp Relay

The stop lamp relay is turned ON by the stop lamp switch operation. SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

P

ТΜ

INFOID:000000009650072

INFOID:000000009650073

INFOID:000000009650074

INFOID:000000009650075

# < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009650077

[CVT: RE0F09B]



- A. CVT shift selector assembly
- B. Brake pedal, upper

#### COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

No.	o. Component Function		
1	Shift lock release button	Forcibly releases the shift lock when pressed.	
2	Shift lock solenoid	It operates according to the signal from the stop lamp switch and moves the lock lever.	
3	3 Park position switch It detects that the selector lever is in "P" position.		
4	Stop lamp switch	<ul><li>The stop lamp switch turns ON when the brake pedal is depressed.</li><li>When the stop lamp switch turns ON, the shift lock solenoid is energized.</li></ul>	

# STRUCTURE AND OPERATION TRANSAXLE

**TRANSAXLE : Exploded View** 





1

[CVT: RE0F09B]

INFOID:000000009650078

А

В

С

ТΜ

Ε

F

Н

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

 $\bigcirc$ 8 9 - NE ◍ 18 17) 16 (15) A 12 13 JSDIA2729ZZ Converter housing Forward clutch 2. Oil pump 3. 1. Reverse brake Planetary carrier 6. Primary pulley 5. 4. Steel belt 9. Side cover 7. 8.

- 10. Internal gear
- Differential case 13.
- Taper roller bearing 16.
- 19. Input shaft

- Sun gear
- Secondary pulley 11.
- 14. Idler gear
- 17. Output gear
- 20. Torque converter

- Final gear 12.
- Reduction gear 15.
- 18. Parking gear

# **TRANSAXLE : Planetary Gear**

- INFOID:000000009650079
- A planetary gear type of forward/reverse selector mechanism is installed between the torque converter and primary pulley.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

• The power from the torque converter is input via the input shaft, operating a wet multi-plate clutch by means of hydraulic pressure to switch between forward and reverse driving.

#### PLANETARY GEAR OPERATION



# TRANSAXLE : Belt & Pulley

INFOID:000000009650080

It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the steel belt (the steel plates are placed continuously and the belt is guided with the multilayer steel rings on both sides).

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [CVT: RE0F09B]

А

В

F

Н

Κ

The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.



#### STEEL BELT

It is composed of multiple steel plates (A) and two steel rings (B) stacked to a several number. The feature of this steel belt transmits power with compression of the steel plate in contrast with transmission of power in pulling with a rubber belt. Friction force is required with the pulley slope to transmit power from the steel plate. The force is generated with the following mechanism:

Oil pressure applies to the secondary pulley to nip the plate.  $\Rightarrow$  The plate is pushed and extended outward.  $\Rightarrow$  The steel ring shows withstands.  $\Rightarrow$  Pulling force is generated on the steel ring.  $\Rightarrow$  The plate of the primary pulley is nipped between the pulley.  $\Rightarrow$  Friction force is generated between the steel belt and the pulley.



Therefore, responsibilities are divided by the steel plate that transmits the power with compression and the steel ring that maintains necessary friction force. In this way, the tension of the steel ring is distributed on the entire surface and stress variation is limited, resulting in good durability.

#### PULLEY

The primary pulley (input shaft side) and the secondary pulley (output shaft side) have the shaft with slope (fixed cone surface), movable sheave (movable cone surface that can move in the axial direction) and oil pressure chamber at the back of the movable sheave.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The movable sheave slides on the shaft to change the groove width of the pulley. Input signals of engine load (accelerator pedal opening), primary pulley speed and secondary pulley speed change the operation pressures of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley, and controls the pulley groove width.



**TRANSAXLE : Final Drive & Differential** 

INFOID:000000009650081

• The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# • The lubrication oil is the same as the fluid which lubricates the entire transaxle.



# **TRANSAXLE** : Component Description

INFOID:000000009650082

Part name	Function	
Torque converter	<ul> <li>Increases engine torque and transmits it to the transaxle.</li> <li>In the same way as a conventional A/T, the torque converter is a system that increases the engine torque and transmits the torque to the transaxle. A symmetrical 3-element, 1-stage, 2-phase type is used here.</li> </ul>	
Oil pump	The adoption of a trochoidal oil pump with a flow control valve actuated directly by the engine en- ables the sufficient discharge from an oil pump in the low-rpm range and the adequate discharge adjustments in the high-rpm range.	
Forward clutch	The forward clutch is wet and multiple plate type clutch that consists of clutch drum, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a clutch to move the vehicle forward by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and directly connecting sun gear and input shaft.	
Reverse brake	The reverse brake is a wet multiple-plate type brake that consists of transaxle case, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a brake to move the vehicle in reverse by activating piston hydraulica engaging plates, and fixing planetary gear.	
Internal gear	The internal gear is directly connected to forward clutch drum. It is a gear that moves the outer ec of pinion planet of planet carrier. It transmits power to move the vehicle in reverse when the plan carrier is fixed.	
Planet carrier	Composed of a carrier, pinion planet, and pinion shaft. This gear fixes and releases the planet carr in order to switch between forward and reverse driving.	
Sun gear	Sun gear is a set part with planet carrier and internal gear. It transmits transmitted force to pri fixed sheave. It rotates in forward or reverse direction according to activation of either forward or reverse brake.	
Input shaft	The input shaft is directly connected to forward clutch drum and transmits traction force from torque converter. In shaft center, there are holes for hydraulic distribution to primary pulley and hydraulic distribution for lockup ON/OFF.	
Primary pulley	It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the	
Secondary pulley	steel belt (the steel plates are placed continuously and the belt is guided with the multilayer steel rings on both sides). The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and nulley	
Steel belt	from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.	
Manual shaft		
Parking rod	When the manual shaft is in the P position, the parking rod that is linked to the manual shaft rotates	
Parking pawl	gear. As a result, the output shaft that is integrated with the parking gear is fixed.	
Parking gear		

А

В

С

Ε

F

Revision: 2014 May

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

Part name	Function	
Output gear		
ldler gear		
Reduction gear	The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.	
Final gear		
Differential		
Torque converter regulator valve	Adjusts the feed pressure to the torque converter to the optimum pressure corresponding to the driv- ing condition.	
Pressure regulator valve	Adjusts the discharge pressure from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) corre- sponding to the driving condition.	
Torque converter clutch control valve	Adjusts the torque converter engage and disengage pressures.	
Shift control valve	Controls the line pressure that is applied to the primary pulley according to the stroke difference be- tween the step motor and primary pulley.	
Secondary valve	Reduces the line pressure and adjusts the secondary pressure.	
Clutch regulator valve	Adjusts the clutch operating pressure according to the driving conditions.	
Manual valve	Distributes the clutch operation pressure to each circuit according to the selector lever position.	
Select control valve	Engages when selected. Adjusts the forward clutch pressure and reverse brake pressure.	
Select switch valve	Performs switching control of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve control pressure when lock up is engaged/disengaged, and when the forward/reverse clutches (forward clutch and reverse brake) are engaged/disengaged	

# FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM

# FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009650083

# CVT FLUID COOLER SCHEMATIC



# COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

**CVT Fluid Cooler** 

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The CVT fluid cooler (1) is installed in the radiator side tank (left side).
- When engine is started while engine and CVT are cold, engine coolant temperature rises more quickly than CVT fluid temperature. CVT oil warmer is provided with two circuits for CVT and engine coolant respectively so that warmed engine coolant warms CVT quickly. This helps shorten CVT warming up time, improving fuel economy.
- A cooling effect is obtained when A/T fluid temperature is high.

#### CVT Oil Warmer

- The CVT oil warmer (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- When engine is started while engine and CVT are cold, engine coolant temperature rises more quickly than CVT fluid temperature. CVT oil warmer is provided with two circuits for CVT and engine coolant respectively so that warmed engine coolant warms CVT quickly. This helps shorten CVT warming up time, improving fuel economy.
- A cooling effect is obtained when A/T fluid temperature is high.

Heater Thermostat

- The heater thermostat (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- The heater thermostat open and close with set temperature.





Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

#### [CVT: RE0F09B]

# SYSTEM CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Diagram



#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description**



#### DESCRIPTION

- The TCM senses vehicle operating conditions through various sensors or signals. It always controls the optimum shift position and reduces shifting and lock-up shocks.
- Receive input signals transmitted from various switches and sensors.
- Determine required line pressure, shifting point, lock-up operation, etc.
- If malfunction is detected, the system enters fail-safe mode. Refer to TM-45, "Fail-safe".

Sensor (or signal)		ТСМ		Actuator	
<ul> <li>Transmission range switch</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature sensor</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor</li> <li>Primary pressure sensor</li> <li>Secondary speed sensor</li> <li>Primary speed sensor</li> <li>Engine speed signal</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal</li> <li>Closed throttle position signal</li> <li>Stop lamp switch signal</li> <li>Vehicle speed signal</li> <li>Overdrive control switch</li> </ul>	⇒	<ul> <li>Shift control (<u>TM-31</u>)</li> <li>Oil pressure control (<u>TM-29</u>)</li> <li>Lock-up and select control (<u>TM-30</u>)</li> <li>Fail-safe (<u>TM-45</u>)</li> <li>Self-diagnosis (<u>TM-35</u>)</li> <li>CONSULT communication line (<u>TM-35</u>)</li> <li>CAN communication line (<u>TM-72</u>)</li> </ul>	⇒	<ul> <li>Line pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li> <li>Lock-up select solenoid valve</li> <li>Step motor</li> <li>Shift position indicator</li> <li>O/D OFF indicator lamp</li> </ul>	L M
					0

Ρ

# [CVT: RE0F09B]

INFOID:000000009650085

# В

С

Ε

F

Н

J

Κ

А

# [CVT: RE0F09B]



# CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe

#### INFOID:000000009650087

#### DESCRIPTION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DTC	Conditions of vehicle	Vehicle behavior	А
P0615	_	Does not start the engine	
P0703	_	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	В
P0705		<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>"L" position cannot be recognized</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> </ul>	С
	Engine coolant temperature when engine starts is 10°C (50°F) or more.	Acceleration is slow	Μ
P0710	Engine coolant temperature when engine starts is less than 10°C (50°F).	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Vehicle speed is not increased	Е
	Engine coolant temperature when engine starts is less than –35°C (–31°F).	Vehicle speed is not increased	F
P0715	_	<ul> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Restart is slow after stopping with strong deceleration</li> <li>"L" position cannot be recognized</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	G
P0720	_	<ul> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Restart is slow after stopping with strong deceleration</li> <li>"L" position cannot be recognized</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	Η
P0725	_	Lock-up is not performed	
P0740	_	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	
P0744	_	Lock-up is not performed	J
P0745		_	
P0746	_	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow     Lock-up is not performed	K
	Function deterioration is remarkable after de- tection of malfunction	Start is difficulty     Driving is difficulty     Lock-up is not performed	L
P0776	_	_	
P0778		Vehicle speed is not increased	M
P0840	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	
P0841	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	Ν
P0845	_	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	0
P0868	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>	
P1701	_	Start is slow     Acceleration is slow	Ρ
P1705	_	<ul><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	
P1709		<ul> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Shift position indicator (P, N) is not displayed, or is displayed with delay</li> </ul>	

# < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT:	RE0F	09B]
-------	------	------

DTC	Conditions of vehicle	Vehicle behavior
P1722		Lock-up is not performed in coast condition
P1723	When detected malfunction of primary speed sensor	<ul> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Restart is slow after stopping with strong deceleration</li> <li>"L" position cannot be recognized</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>
	When detected malfunction of secondary speed sensor	<ul> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Restart is slow after stopping with strong deceleration</li> <li>"L" position cannot be recognized</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>
P1726	—	Acceleration is slow
P1740	_	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>
P1777	When detected malfunction of low side (stop the vehicle)	<ul><li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>
	When detected malfunction of high side (driving the vehicle)	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>
U0100	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li></ul>
U1000	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li></ul>
U1010	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li></ul>

OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Diagram



INFOID:0000000009650088

А



# OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009650089

The hydraulic control mechanism consists of the oil pump directly driven by the engine, the hydraulic control k valve that controls line pressure and transmission, and the input signal line.

#### LINE PRESSURE AND SECONDARY PRESSURE CONTROL

- When an input torque signal equivalent to the engine driving force is transmitted from the ECM to the TCM, the TCM controls the line pressure solenoid valve and secondary pressure solenoid valve.
- Highly accurate line pressure control and secondary pressure control reduces friction for improvement of fuel economy.



Normal Oil Pressure Control

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INFOID:000000009650090

Appropriate line pressure and secondary pressure suitable for driving condition are determined based on the accelerator pedal position, engine speed, primary pulley (input) speed, secondary pulley (output) speed, input torque, stop lamp switch signal, transmission range switch signal, lock-up signal, power voltage, target shift ratio, oil temperature and oil pressure.

#### Secondary Pressure Feedback Control

In normal oil pressure control and oil pressure control in shifting, highly accurate secondary pressure is determined by detecting the secondary pressure using an oil pressure sensor and by feedback control. LOCK-UP AND SELECT CONTROL SYSTEM

# LOCK-UP AND SELECT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Diagram



# LOCK-UP AND SELECT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000009650091

- The torque converter clutch piston in the torque converter is engaged to eliminate torque converter slip to increase power transmission efficiency.
- The torque converter clutch control valve operation is controlled by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve, which is controlled by a signal from TCM. The torque converter clutch control valve engages or releases the torque converter clutch piston.
- When shifting between "N" ("P") ⇒ "D" ("R"), torque converter clutch solenoid valve controls engagement power of forward clutch and reverse brake.
- The lock-up applied gear range was expanded by locking up the torque converter at a lower vehicle speed than conventional A/T models.
- If the CVT fluid temperature is low or the vehicle is in fail-safe mode due to malfunction, lock-up control is prohibited.



#### Lock-up Released

In the lock-up released state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the unlocked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve and the lock-up apply pressure is drained. In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is not coupled.

#### Lock-up Applied

In the lock-up applied state, the torque converter clutch control valve is set into the locked state by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve and lock-up apply pressure is generated.

In this way, the torque converter clutch piston is pressed and coupled.

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### Select Control

When shifting between "N" ("P")  $\Rightarrow$  "D" ("R"), optimize the operating pressure on the basis of the throttle position, the engine speed, and the secondary pulley (output) revolution speed to lessen the shift shock. SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM



#### NOTE:

The gear ratio is set for each position separately.

# SHIFT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description

In order to select the gear ratio that can obtain the driving force in accordance with driver's intention and the vehicle condition, TCM monitors the driving conditions, such as the vehicle speed and the throttle position, selects the optimum gear ratio, and determines the gear change steps to the gear ratio. Then TCM sends the command to the step motor, controls the inflow/outflow of line pressure from the primary pulley to determine the position of the moving-pulley and controls the gear ratio.

#### **"D" POSITION**

Shifting over all the ranges of gear ratios from the lowest to the highest.





# **"L" POSITION**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

By limiting the gear range to the lowest position, the strong driving force and the engine brake can be secured.



## DOWNHILL ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL (AUTO ENGINE BRAKE CONTROL)

When a downhill slope is detected with the accelerator pedal released, the engine brake will be strengthened up by downshifting so as not to accelerate the vehicle more than necessary.

#### ACCELERATION CONTROL

According to vehicle speed and a change of accelerator pedal angle, driver's request for acceleration and driving scene are judged. This function assists improvement in the acceleration feeling by making the engine speed proportionate to the vehicle speed. And a shift map that can gain a larger driving force is available for compatibility of mileage with driveability.

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description

The selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position unless the brake pedal is depressed while the ignition switch is set to ON. The shift lock is unlocked by turning the shift lock solenoid ON when the ignition switch is set to ON, the park position switch is turned ON (selector lever is in "P" position), and the stop lamp switch is turned ON (brake pedal is depressed) as shown in the operation chart in the figure. Therefore, the shift lock solenoid receives no ON signal and the shift lock remains locked if all of the above conditions are not fulfilled. (However, selector operation is allowed if the shift lock release button is pressed.)



# SHIFT LOCK OPERATION AT "P" POSITION

When Brake Pedal Is Not Depressed (No Selector Operation Allowed)

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The shift lock solenoid (1) is turned OFF (not energized) and the solenoid rod (A) is extended with the spring when the brake pedal is not depressed (no selector operation allowed) with the ignition switch ON.

The connecting lock lever (B) is located at the position shown in the figure when the solenoid rod is extended. It prevents the movement of the detent rod (C). For these reasons, the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position.

When Brake Pedal Is Depressed (Shift Operation Allowed)

The shift lock solenoid (1) is turned ON (energized) when the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON. The solenoid rod (A) is compressed by the electromagnetic force. The connecting lock lever (B) rotates when the solenoid is activated. Therefore, the detent rod (C) can be moved. For these reasons, the selector lever can be shifted to other positions.

#### "P" POSITION HOLD MECHANISM (IGNITION SWITCH LOCK)

The shift lock solenoid (1) is not energized when the ignition switch is in any position other than ON. In this condition, the shift mechanism is locked and "P" position is held. The operation cannot be performed from "P" position if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON when the operation system of shift lock solenoid is malfunctioning. However, the lock lever (B) is forcibly rotated and the shift lock is released when the shift lock release button (A) is pressed from above. Then the selector operation from "P" position can be performed.

#### **CAUTION:**

Use the shift lock release button only when the selector lever cannot be operated even if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON.



А

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ



# **ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

## Diagnosis Description

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

# GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:000000009650096

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to <u>GI-50</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

#### NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

INFOID:000000009650095

[CVT: RE0F09B]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >	· · · · ·	CVT: RE0F09B]		
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)				
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION				
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Description				
This is an on-board trouble diagnosis system which automatically detects malfunction. Detected malfunction is memorized in TCM as DTC. Diagnosis information can be confirmed using CONSULT.				
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIP	TION : DTC	INFOID:000000009650098		
<ul> <li>DTC (P0703, P0710, P0840, etc.) is specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.</li> <li>TCM memorizes DTC when malfunction is detected. It can memorize plural DTCs.</li> </ul>				
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIP	TION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)	INFOID:000000009650099		
<ul> <li>TCM not only detects DTC, tion. ECM sends the malfun cation according to the signa</li> <li>For malfunction indicator lam (MIL)"</li> </ul>	but also sends the CVT self-diagnosis signal to ECM through ctioning indicator lamp signal to the combination meter throug al, and illuminates MIL. np (MIL) description, refer to <u>EC-66, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPT</u>	CAN communica- gh CAN communi-		
CONSULT Function				
		INFOID:000000009650100		
APPLICATION ITEMS		0		
	<b>–</b>			
	Function	H		
All DTC Reading	Display all DTCs or diagnostic items that all ECUs are recording and judgir			
Vvork Support	I his mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more ad			
	Retrieve DTC from ECO and display diagnostic items.			
	Monitor the input/output signal of the control unit in real time.			
	This mode displays a network diagnosis result about CAN by diagram.	J		
CAN Diagnosis Support Monitor	It monitors the status of CAN communication.			
ECU Identification	Display the ECU identification number (part number etc.) of the selected sy	/stem.		
CALIB DATA	The calibration data status of TCM can be checked.			
SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESU	LTS			
Refer to <u>TM-48, "DTC Index"</u> .		L		
How to Read DTC				
DTC is displayed on "Self Diag When DTC is currently detect in the past.The trip number counter" inside "FFD".	gnostic results" of CONSULI. ed, "CRNT" is displayed. If "PAST" is displayed, it shows a ma of drive without malfunction of concerned DTC can be cor	Ifunction occurred M		
How to Erase DTC		Ν		
NOTE:				
<ul> <li>If the battery terminal is disc eral seconds to several bout</li> </ul>	onnected, the TCM memory is erased. (The disconnection tim	e varies from sev-		
If the ignition switch is left (	ON after repair, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 10	seconds or more.		
Then, turn the ignition ON a	gain. (Engine stop)			
1. Touch "TRANSMISSION" of CONSULT.				
3. Touch "Erase". (DTC men	norized in TCM is erased.)			
<ul> <li>3. Touch "Erase". (DTC memorized in TCM is erased.)</li> <li>IGN Counter</li> <li>IGN counter is displayed in "FFD". It displays the number of operations of ignition switch from OFF to ON after DTC recovery to normal.</li> <li>If malfunction (DTC) is currently detected, "0" is displayed.</li> <li>The displayed number counts up at each operation of ignition switch from OFF to ON after recovery to normal, such as 1 → 2 → 338 → 39.</li> </ul>				

**DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)** 

# **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

• If the number of operation exceeds 39, the displayed number will be fixed at "39" until the self diagnosis result is erased.

# DATA MONITOR

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored item (Unit)		Remarks		
VSP SENSOR	(km/h or mph)	Displays the vehicle speed calculated from the CVT output shaft speed.		
ESTM VSP SIG	(km/h or mph)	Displays the vehicle speed signal received through CAN communication.		
PRI SPEED SEN	(rpm)	Displays the primary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the pri- mary speed sensor.		
ENG SPEED SIG	(rpm)	Displays the engine speed received through CAN communication.		
SEC HYDR SEN	(V)	Displays the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.		
PRI HYDR SEN	(V)	Displays the signal voltage of the primary pressure sensor.		
ATF TEMP SEN	(V)	Displays the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.		
VIGN SEN	(V)	Displays the battery voltage applied to TCM.		
VEHICLE SPEED	(km/h or mph)	Displays the vehicle speed recognized by TCM.		
PRI SPEED	(rpm)	Displays the primary pulley speed recognized by TCM.		
SEC SPEED	(rpm)	Displays the secondary pulley speed recognized by TCM.		
ENG SPEED	(rpm)	Displays the engine speed recognized by TCM.		
SLIP REV	(rpm)	Displays the speed difference between the input shaft speed of CVT and the engine speed.		
GEAR RATIO		Displays the pulley gear ratio calculated from primary pulley speed/second- ary pulley speed.		
G SPEED	(G)	Displays the acceleration and deceleration speed of the vehicle calculated from vehicle speed change.		
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	(0.0/8)	Displays the estimated throttle position received through CAN communica- tion.		
TRQ RTO		Display the torque ratio of torque converter.		
SEC PRESS	(MPa)	Displays the secondary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.		
PRI PRESS	(MPa)	Displays the primary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the pri- mary pressure sensor.		
ATFTEMP COUNT		Means CVT fluid temperature. Actual oil temperature °C (°F) cannot be checked unless a numeric value is converted. Refer to <u>TM-39</u> , " <u>ATFTEMP</u> <u>COUNT Conversion Table</u> ".		
DSR REV	(rpm)	Displays the target primary pulley speed calculated from processing of gear shift control.		
DGEAR RATIO		Displays the target gear ratio.		
DSTM STEP	(step)	Displays the target number of steps of the step motor, calculated from pro- cessing of gear shift control.		
STM STEP	(step)	Displays the actual number of steps of the step motor, calculated from pro- cessing of gear shift control.		
LU PRS	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.		
LINE PRS	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the line pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.		
TGT SEC PRESS	(MPa)	Displays the target oil pressure of the secondary pressure solenoid valve cal- culated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.		
ISOLT1	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch so- lenoid valve.		
## **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### [CVT: RE0F09B]

Monitored item (Unit)		Remarks	
ISOLT2	(A)	Displays the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve.	A
ISOLT3	(A)	Display the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve.	R
SOLMON1	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch so- lenoid valve and displays the monitored value.	D
SOLMON2	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.	С
SOLMON3	(A)	Monitors the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure sole- noid valve and displays the monitored value.	тм
BRAKESW		Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.	
FULL SW		<ul><li>Displays the reception status of the wide open throttle position signal received through CAN communication.</li><li>It is displayed although not equipped.</li></ul>	E
IDLE SW		Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.	F
SPORT MODE SW		Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.	
STRDWNSW		<ul><li>Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).</li><li>It is displayed although not equipped.</li></ul>	G
STRUPSW		<ul><li>Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).</li><li>It is displayed although not equipped.</li></ul>	Н
DOWNLVR		<ul><li>Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).</li><li>It is displayed although not equipped.</li></ul>	
UPLVR		<ul><li>Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).</li><li>It is displayed although not equipped.</li></ul>	
NONMMODE		<ul><li>Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.</li><li>It is displayed although not equipped.</li></ul>	J
MMODE		<ul><li>Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.</li><li>It is displayed although not equipped.</li></ul>	
INDLRNG		Displays the transmission status of the shift position ("L" position) signal transmitted through CAN communication.	Κ
INDDRNG		Displays the transmission status of the shift position ("D" position) signal transmitted through CAN communication.	L
INDNRNG		Displays the transmission status of the shift position ("N" position) signal transmitted through CAN communication.	
INDRRNG		Displays the transmission status of the shift position ("R" position) signal transmitted through CAN communication.	M
INDPRNG		Displays the transmission status of the shift position ("P" position) signal transmitted through CAN communication.	N
CVT LAMP		<ul> <li>Displays the transmission status of the CVT indicator signal transmitted through CAN communication.</li> <li>It is displayed although not equipped.</li> </ul>	0
SPORT MODE IND		Displays the transmission status of the O/D OFF indicator signal transmitted through CAN communication.	0
MMODE IND		<ul> <li>Displays the transmission status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.</li> <li>It is displayed although not equipped.</li> </ul>	Ρ
SMCOIL D		Displays the energizing status of step motor coil "D".	
SMCOIL C		Displays the energizing status of step motor coil "C".	
SMCOIL B		Displays the energizing status of step motor coil "B".	
SMCOIL A		Displays the energizing status of step motor coil "A".	

## **DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

Monitored item (Unit)	Remarks		
LUSEL SOL OUT	Displays the command value from TCM to the lock-up select solenoid valve		
LUSEL SOL MON	Monitors the command value from TCM to the lock-up select solenoid value and displays the monitored value.		
VDC ON	Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.		
TCS ON	Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.		
ABS ON	Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.		
ACC ON	It is displayed although not equipped.		
RANGE	Displays the gear position recognized by TCM.		
M GEAR POS	<ul><li>Display the target gear of manual mode</li><li>It is displayed although not equipped.</li></ul>		
RANGE SW 3M	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch ("D" and "L" positions).		
RANGE SW 4	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch ("R" and "D" positions).		
RANGE SW 3	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch ("D" and "L" positions).		
RANGE SW 2	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch ("N", "D", and "L" positions).		
RANGE SW 1	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch ("R", "N", and "D" positions).		
REV LAMP	Displays the command condition from TCM to the back-up lamp relay.		
STRTR RLY OUT	Displays the command condition from TCM to the stater motor relay.		
STRTR RLY MON	Monitors the command condition from TCM to thestater motor relay and displays the monitored value.		
CVT-A	<ul><li>Displays CVT fluid temperature count.</li><li>This monitor item does not use.</li></ul>		
CVT-B	<ul><li>Displays CVT fluid temperature count.</li><li>This monitor item does not use.</li></ul>		

#### WORK SUPPORT

Item name	Description
ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.	The engine brake level setting can be canceled.
CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN	The CVT fluid deterioration level can be checked.

Engine Brake Adjustment

ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL

- 0 : Initial set value (Engine brake level control is activated)
- OFF : Engine brake level control is deactivated.

#### **CAUTION:**

Mode of "+1", "0", "-1", "-2", "OFF" can be selected by pressing the "UP", "DOWN" on CONSULT screen. However, do not select mode other than "0" and "OFF". If the "+1" or "-1" or "-2" is selected, that might cause the irregular driveability.

Check CVT Fluid Deterioration Date

CVTF DETERIORATION DATE210,000 or more: It is necessary to change CVT fluid.Less than 210,000: It is not necessary to change CVT fluid.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INFOID:000000009650101

А

#### **CAUTION:**

## Touch "CLEAR" after changing CVT fluid, and then erase "CVTF DETERIORATION DATE".

ATFTEMP COUNT Conversion Table

				В
ATFTEMP COUNT	Temperature °C (°F)	ATFTEMP COUNT	Temperature °C (°F)	
4	-30 (-22)	177	90 (194)	_
8	-20 (-4)	183	95 (203)	— C
13	-10 (14)	190	100 (212)	
17	-5 (23)	196	105 (221)	TM
21	0 (32)	201	110 (230)	
27	5 (41)	206	115 (239)	
32	10 (50)	210	120 (248)	E
39	15 (59)	214	125 (257)	
47	20 (68)	218	130 (266)	F
55	25 (77)	221	135 (275)	_ '
64	30 (86)	224	140 (284)	
73	35 (95)	227	145 (293)	G
83	40 (104)	229	150 (302)	
93	45 (113)	231	155 (311)	— н
104	50 (122)	233	160 (320)	
114	55 (131)	235	165 (329)	
124	60 (140)	236	170 (338)	
134	65 (149)	238	175 (347)	_
143	70 (158)	239	180 (356)	
152	75 (167)	241	190 (374)	J
161	80 (176)	243	200 (392)	_
169	85 (185)	-	-	K

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

## TCM

### **Reference Value**

INFOID:000000009650102

### CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
VSP SENSOR	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.
ESTM VSP SIG	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.
PRI SPEED SEN	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
SEC HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	0.8 V
PRI HYDR SEN	"N" position idle	0.7 – 1.2 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.01 – 2.05 V
ATF TEMP SEN	CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.45 – 1.50 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.90 – 0.94 V
VIGN SEN	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
VEHICLE SPEED	During driving	Approximately matches the speedometer reading.
PRI SPEED	During driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC SPEED	During driving (lock-up ON)	38 X Approximately matches the speedom- eter reading.
ENG SPEED	Engine running	Closely matches the tachometer reading.
SLIP REV	During driving	Engine speed – Primary speed
GEAR RATIO	During driving	2.371 - 0.439
	Vehicle stopped	0.00 G
G SPEED	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	Released accelerator pedal - Fully depressed accelerator pedal	0.0/8 - 8.0/8
TRQ RTO	During driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
SEC PRESS	"N" position idle	0.5 – 0.9 MPa
PRI PRESS	"N" position idle	0.3 – 0.9 MPa
	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	47
ATFTEMP COUNT <sup>*1</sup>	CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	104
	CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	161
DSR REV	During driving	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
DGEAR RATIO	During driving	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
DSTM STEP	During driving	0 step – 180 step

## TCM

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## [CVT: RE0F09B]

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	_
STM STEP	During driving	0 step – 180 step	— A
	<ul><li>Engine started</li><li>Vehicle is stopped</li></ul>	-0.500 MPa	
LU PRS	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	0.450 MPa	— в
	<ul><li>After engine warm up</li><li>Selector lever: "N" position</li><li>At idle</li></ul>	0.800 MPa	C
	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>Depress the accelerator pedal fully</li> </ul>	4.930 – 5.430 MPa	ТМ
TGT SEC PRESS	<ul> <li>After engine warm up</li> <li>Selector lever: "N" position</li> <li>At idle</li> </ul>	0.700 MPa	E
	Lock-up OFF	0.0 A	F
ISOLIT	Lock-up ON	0.7 A	
	Release the accelerator pedal	0.8 A	
130L12	Press the accelerator pedal all the way down	0.0 A	G
ISOLT3	Secondary pressure low - Secondary pressure high	0.8 – 0.0 A	
SOL MONI	Lock-up OFF	0.0 A	Н
SOLMONT	Lock-up ON	0.6 – 0.7 A	
	"N" position idle	0.8 A	
SOLMONZ	When stalled	0.3 – 0.6 A	
	"N" position idle	0.6 – 0.7 A	
SOLMONS	When stalled	0.4 – 0.6 A	J
	Depressed brake pedal	On	
DRAKE SW	Released brake pedal	Off	I.C.
FULL SW	Always	Off	- r\
	Released accelerator pedal	On	
IDLE SW	Fully depressed accelerator pedal	Off	L
	While pushing overdrive control switch	On	
SPORT MODE SW	Other conditions	Off	
STRDWNSW	Always	Off	IVI
STRUPSW	Always	Off	
DOWNLVR	Always	Off	N
UPLVR	Always	Off	
NONMMODE	Always	Off	
MMODE	Always	Off	0
	Selector lever in "L" position	On	
	Selector lever in other positions	Off	P
	Selector lever in "D" position	On	
	Selector lever in other positions	Off	
	Selector lever in "N" position	On	
	Selector lever in other positions	Off	
	Selector lever in "R" position	On	
	Selector lever in other positions	Off	

Revision: 2014 May

## ТСМ

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)
	Selector lever in "P" position	On
INDERING	Selector lever in other positions	Off
CVT LAMP	Always	Off
	When overdrive OFF condition	On
SPORT MODE IND	Other conditions	Off
MMODE IND	Always	Off
SMCOIL D	During driving	$Changes\:ON\LeftrightarrowOFF$
SMCOIL C	During driving	$Changes\:ON\LeftrightarrowOFF$
SMCOIL B	During driving	$Changes\:ON\LeftrightarrowOFF$
SMCOIL A	During driving	Changes $ON \Leftrightarrow OFF$
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	On
LUSEL SOL OUT	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D", and "L" positions	Off
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	On
LUSEL SOL MON	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D", and "L" positions	Off
	VDC operate	On
VDC ON	Other conditions	Off
	TCS operate	On
TCS ON	Other conditions	Off
	ABS operate	On
ABS ON	Other conditions	Off
ACC ON	Always	Off
	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions	N·P
PANCE	Selector lever in "R" position	R
RANGE	Selector lever in "D" position	D
	Selector lever in "L" position	L
M GEAR POS	Always	Off
	Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions	On
RANGE SW3M	Selector lever in "P", "R", and "N" positions	Off
	Selector lever in "R" and "D" positions	On
RANGE SW4	Selector lever in "P", "N", and "L" positions	Off
	Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions	On
RANGE SW3	Selector lever in "P", "R", and "N" positions	Off
	Selector lever in "N", "D", and "L" positions	On
RANGE SW2	Selector lever in "P" and "R" positions	Off
	Selector lever in "R", "N", and "D" positions	On
RANGE SWI	Selector lever in "P" and "L" positions	Off
	Selector lever in "R" position	On
	Selector lever in other positions	Off
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	On
SIKIK KLY UUI	Selector lever in other positions	Off
	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	On
SIKIK KLY MUN	Selector lever in other positions	Off

## TCM

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

#### [CVT: RE0F09B]

SCIA6679J

Item name	Condition	Display value (Approx.)	٨
CVT-A <sup>*2</sup>	_	_	A
CVT-B <sup>*2</sup>	_	_	
*1. Means CVT fluid temperature	Actual oil temperature °C (°E) cannot h	e checked unless a numeric value is	В

\*1: Means CVT fluid temperature. Actual oil temperature °C (°F) cannot be checked unless a numeric value is converted. Refer to <u>TM-39</u>, "ATFTEMP COUNT Conversion Table".

\*2: These monitor items do not use.

### TERMINAL LAYOUT

С





G

F

## PHYSICAL VALUES

Term (Wire	inal No. e color)	Description		Condition											
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	*	Condition										
1	Transmission range		Selector lever in "N", "D", and "L" positions	0 V											
(P/B)	Ground	switch 2	input		Selector lever in other po- sitions	10 – 16 V									
2	Ground	Transmission range	Input	*	Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions	0 V									
(P/L)	Ground	switch 3	Input	Ignition	Selector lever in other po- sitions	10 – 16 V k									
3	Ground Transmission range switch 4	Transmission range	swite Input	Input	switch ON	Selector lever in "R" and "D" positions	0 V								
(G/O)		mput			mput	mpat	mpat	input	mpor	input	mput	mput	mput	mput	
4	Ground	Transmission range	Input			Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions	0 V N								
(GR)	Ground	switch 3 (monitor)		Selector lever in other po- sitions	10 – 16 V										
5 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output		Always	0 V									
7 (W)	Ground	Sensor ground	Output		Always	0 V (									
8 (G/W)	_	ROM ASSY (SEL2)		_		_									
9 (L/R)		ROM ASSY (SEL1)			_	F									
10 (BR/R)		ROM ASSY (SEL3)			_	_									

Term (Wire	inal No. e color)	Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output			
11	Ground	Transmission range	lasut	Ignition	Selector lever in "R", "N", and "D" positions	0 V
(BR/ W)	Glound	switch 1	Input	switch ON	Selector lever in other po- sitions	10 – 16 V
					When CVT fluid tempera- ture is 20°C (68°F)	2.01 – 2.05 V
13 (V)	Ground	CVT fluid temperature sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When CVT fluid tempera- ture is 50°C (122°F)	1.45 – 1.50 V
					When CVT fluid tempera- ture is 80°C (176°F)	0.90 – 0.94 V
14 (R/W)	Ground	Primary pressure sensor	Input	"N" position	idle	0.7 – 1.2 V
15 (V/W)	Ground	Secondary pressure sen- sor	Input	it position		0.8 V
19	Cround	Rock up lown rolou	Quitout	Ignition	Selector lever in "R" posi- tion	0 V
(G/B)	Glound	back-up lamp relay	Output	switch ON	Selector lever in other po- sitions	10 – 16 V
20	Ground	Otostos solov	Output	Ignition	Selector lever in "N" and "P" positions	10 – 16 V
(R/B)	(R/B) Ground Starter relay	Output	switch ON	Selector lever in other po- sitions	0 V	
25 (W/R)	Ground	Sensor ground	Output		Always	0 V
26	Ground	Sensor power	Output	Ignition swit	ch ON	5.0 V
(L/O)				Ignition swit	ch OFF	0 V
(R/G)	Ground	Step motor D	Output	Within 2 sec	conds after ignition switch	10.0 msec
28 (R)	Ground	Step motor C	Output	pulse width	measurement function (Hi	30.0 msec
29 (O/B)	Ground	Step motor B	Output	CAUTION: Connect the	e diagnosis data link cable	10.0 msec
30 (G/R)	Ground	Step motor A	Output	to the vehicle diagnosis connector.		30.0 msec
31 (P)	_	CAN-L	Input/ Output	_		_
32 (L)	_	CAN-H	Input/ Output	_		_
33 (LG)	Ground	Primary speed sensor	Input	When drivin MPH)]	g ["L" position, 20 km/h (12	710 Hz (V) 6 4 2 0 ++2ms JPDIA0877ZZ

TCM

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

### [CVT: RE0F09B]

Term (Wire	inal No. e color)	Description		Condition			А		
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition		Value (Approx.)			
34 (LG/R)	Ground	Secondary speed sensor	Input	When driving MPH)]	g ["D" position, 20 km/h (12	380 Hz	B C TM		
27		Lock up soloct solonoid		Ignition	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	10 – 16 V	_		
(V/R)	Ground	valve	Output	switch ON	Wait at least for 5 seconds with the selector lever in "R", "D", and "L" positions	0 V	E		
38	Ground	Torque converter clutch	Output	When vehi-	When CVT performs lock- up	6.0 V	F		
(L/W)	(L/W) solenoid valve	Output	"D" position	When CVT does not per- form lock-up	1.0 V	G			
39	Secondary pressure so-	Output		Release the accelerator pedal when warmed up the engine	5.0 – 7.0 V	Н			
(W/B)	Ground	lenoid valve	Output	Output		"N" posi-	Depress the full accelera- tion when warmed up the engine	3.0 – 4.0 V	
40	Orecord	Line pressure solenoid	Output	tions idle	Release the accelerator pedal when warmed up the engine	5.0 – 7.0 V	I		
(R/Y)	Ground	valve	Output		Depress the full accelera- tion when warmed up the engine	1.0 – 3.0 V	J		
42 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output		Always	0 V	Κ		
46	Ground	Ignition Power supply	Output	Ignition swite	ch ON	10 – 16 V	1		
(Y)		D-#	•	Ignition switch OFF		0 V	L		
47 (L/R)	Ground	Battery Power supply (memory back-up)	Input		Always	10 – 16 V	рл		
48	Ground	Ignition Power supply	Output	Ignition swite	ch ON	10 – 16 V	IVI		
(Y) Ground			Ignition switch OFF		0 V				

\*: A circuit tester cannot be used to test this item.

## Fail-safe

INFOID:000000009650103

#### DESCRIPTION

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit ofthe main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

DTC	Conditions of vehicle	Vehicle behavior
P0615	_	Does not start the engine
P0703	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>

0

Ρ

Ν

ТСМ

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

DTC	Conditions of vehicle	Vehicle behavior
P0705		<ul> <li>Selector shock is large</li> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>"L" position cannot be recognized</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> <li>Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed</li> </ul>
	Engine coolant temperature when engine starts is 10°C (50°F) or more.	Acceleration is slow
P0710	Engine coolant temperature when engine starts is less than 10°C (50°F).	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li></ul>
	Engine coolant temperature when engine starts is less than –35°C (–31°F).	Vehicle speed is not increased
P0715	_	<ul> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Restart is slow after stopping with strong deceleration</li> <li>"L" position cannot be recognized</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>
P0720		<ul> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Restart is slow after stopping with strong deceleration</li> <li>"L" position cannot be recognized</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>
P0725		Lock-up is not performed
P0740	_	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>
P0744		Lock-up is not performed
P0745	_	_
P0746	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>
	Function deterioration is remarkable after de- tection of malfunction	<ul><li>Start is difficulty</li><li>Driving is difficulty</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>
P0776		
P0778		Vehicle speed is not increased
P0840	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>
P0841	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>
P0845	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>
P0868	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>
P1701		<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li></ul>
P1705		<ul><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>
P1709	_	<ul> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Shift position indicator (P, N) is not displayed, or is displayed with delay</li> </ul>
P1722	<u> </u>	Lock-up is not performed in coast condition

#### [CVT: RE0F09B]

DTC	Conditions of vehicle	Vehicle behavior	^
	When detected malfunction of primary speed sensor	<ul> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Restart is slow after stopping with strong deceleration</li> <li>"L" position cannot be recognized</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	B
P1723	When detected malfunction of secondary speed sensor	<ul> <li>Start is slow</li> <li>Acceleration is slow</li> <li>Restart is slow after stopping with strong deceleration</li> <li>"L" position cannot be recognized</li> <li>Lock-up is not performed</li> </ul>	С
P1726	_	Acceleration is slow	ТМ
P1740	_	<ul><li>Selector shock is large</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	
	When detected malfunction of low side (stop the vehicle)	<ul><li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	E
P1777	When detected malfunction of high side (driving the vehicle)	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Lock-up is not performed</li></ul>	F
U0100	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li></ul>	G
U1000	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li></ul>	Н
U1010	_	<ul><li>Start is slow</li><li>Acceleration is slow</li><li>Vehicle speed is not increased</li></ul>	

## **DTC Inspection Priority Chart**

INFOID:000000009650104

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the priority as per thefollowing list.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	Reference	- 
	P1709 INCOMPLETED DATA WRITING	<u>TM-118</u>	- r\
4	U0100 CAN COMM (ECM A)	<u>TM-71</u>	-
I	U1000 CAN COMM CIRC	<u>TM-72</u>	L
	U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	<u>TM-73</u>	-
	P0725 ENGINE SPEED	<u>TM-91</u>	
2	P1705 TP SENSOR	<u>TM-117</u>	IV
	P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL	<u>TM-122</u>	_

Ν

0

Ρ

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	Reference
	P0615 STARTER RELAY	<u>TM-74</u>
	P0703 BRAKE SWITCH B	<u>TM-76</u>
	P0705 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	<u>TM-80</u>
	P0710 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	<u>TM-83</u>
	P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	<u>TM-86</u>
	P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	<u>TM-88</u>
	P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	<u>TM-92</u>
3	P0745 PC SOLENOID A	<u>TM-96</u>
	P0778 PC SOLENOID B	<u>TM-102</u>
	P0840 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	<u>TM-104</u>
	P0845 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	<u>TM-109</u>
	P1701 TCM	<u>TM-114</u>
	P1722 VEHICLE SPEED	<u>TM-120</u>
	P1740 SLCT SOLENOID	<u>TM-123</u>
	P1777 STEP MOTOR	<u>TM-125</u>
	P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	<u>TM-94</u>
	P0746 PC SOLENOID A	<u>TM-98</u>
	P0776 PC SOLENOID B	<u>TM-100</u>
4	P0841 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	<u>TM-106</u>
	P0868 FLUID PRESS LOW	<u>TM-111</u>
	P1723 SPEED SENSOR	<u>TM-121</u>
	P1778 STEP MOTOR	<u>TM-128</u>

## **DTC** Index

INFOID:000000009650105

#### NOTE:

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the priority as per thefollowing list. Refer to <u>TM-47</u>, "<u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart</u>".

DTC <sup>*1</sup>		Itom namo	
"TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT	MIL <sup>*2</sup> , "ENGINE" with CONSULT or GST	(CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
P0615	_	STARTER RELAY	<u>TM-74</u>
P0703	_	BRAKE SWITCH B	<u>TM-76</u>
P0705	P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	<u>TM-80</u>
P0710	P0710	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	<u>TM-83</u>
P0715	P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	<u>TM-86</u>
P0720	P0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	<u>TM-88</u>
P0725	—	ENGINE SPEED	<u>TM-91</u>
P0740	P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	<u>TM-92</u>
P0744	P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	<u>TM-94</u>
P0745	P0745	PC SOLENOID A	<u>TM-96</u>
P0746	P0746	PC SOLENOID A	<u>TM-98</u>
P0776	P0776	PC SOLENOID B	<u>TM-100</u>
P0778	P0778	PC SOLENOID B	<u>TM-102</u>
P0840	P0840	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	<u>TM-104</u>

### [CVT: RE0F09B]

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

DTC <sup>*1</sup>		Itom namo		Δ
"TRANSMISSION" with CONSULT	MIL <sup>*2</sup> , "ENGINE" with CONSULT or GST	(CONSULT screen terms)	Reference	
P0841	—	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	<u>TM-106</u>	В
P0845	P0845	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	<u>TM-109</u>	
P0868	_	FLUID PRESS LOW	<u>TM-111</u>	_
P1701	_	ТСМ	<u>TM-114</u>	С
P1705	_	TP SENSOR	<u>TM-117</u>	
P1709	_	INCOMPLETED DATA WRITING	<u>TM-118</u>	ТМ
P1722	_	VEHICLE SPEED	<u>TM-120</u>	
P1723	_	SPEED SENSOR	<u>TM-121</u>	_
P1726	_	THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL	<u>TM-122</u>	E
P1740	P1740	SLCT SOLENOID	<u>TM-123</u>	_
P1777	P1777	STEP MOTOR	TM-125	F
P1778	P1778	STEP MOTOR	<u>TM-128</u>	- 1
U0100	U0100	CAN COMM (ECM A)	<u>TM-71</u>	_
U1000	_	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	<u>TM-72</u>	G
U1010	—	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	<u>TM-73</u>	

\*1: These numbers are prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6. \*2: Refer to <u>TM-34</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Description</u>".

# WIRING DIAGRAM CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram



## **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM**

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



	<ul> <li> <sup>Ω</sup> (Ω) ∞ ⊗ <sup>∞</sup> (Ω) ⊗</li></ul>	2 0 0 0 8 8 8 8 9 9 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Рыкца (8) (8) (8) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9	α <sup>(2)</sup> α
13	15 15 13 13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	42 45 51 52 53 53 53	56 56 11 61 61 61 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 70 66 64 63 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73	8 8
Connector No. E103 Connector Nome E11SE E1 OCK ( UR)		Terminal (No.         Color Of Wree         Supral Name [Specification]           11F         G         -         -           12F         V         -         -         -           12F         R         -         -         -         -           12F         R         -         -         -         -         -           12F         R         -	Connector Also         E105           Connector Anna         MRE TO WRE           Connector Type         H100k0-CS10-H3           Mine         Final Also           Timmin         Goord Circle           R         Signal Mane [Saedfraction]	
46 0 -	Connector No. E 15 Connector Nume STOP LAMP RELAY Connector Type MSIOFL-MZ-LC	Terminal         Color Of Wine         Signal Marrie [Specification]           1         E.W         -         -           2         E.G         -         -           3         F         -         -	Connector Num E 16 Connector Num E ACK-UP LAMP RELAY Connector Trapa MSOFL-M2-LC Terminal Oddr OF 2 2 10 2 10	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	Commeter Type (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	Terminal         Color Of New         Supra Nume (Selectification)           No.         N         -         -           1         L         -         -         -           3         Y         -         -         -           6         QR         -         -         -           7         GR         -         -         -           8         P         -         -         -           10         W         -         -         -	12         15         -         -           13         38         -         -         -           13         38         -         -         -         -           Connector No.         E1         -         -         -         -         -           Connector No.         E24         41         42         -	Monton         View         Signal Nume (Specification)           30         P         -         -           41         B         -         -           42         SB         -         -           43         LG         -         -           44         W         -         -

JRDWC1310GB

16         BF/R         -           13         V         -           13         V         -           13         V         -           13         V         -           22         LG         -           23         V/W         -	Terminal No.         Order Work         Signal Norme (Specification)           No.         Work         Signal Norme (Specification)           No.         Work         Signal Norme (Specification)           3         G.R         C.R           4         G.R         Signal Norme (Specification)           1         L         C.R           2         R         C           3         C.R         C           4         C.R         C           1         P         C           1         R/M         C           11         BR/M         C           12         BR         C           13         G         C           14         B         C
10         C/E         BACK-LPLAMP RELV.           20         R/B         BACK-LPLAMP RELV.           20         R/B         STARTER RELAV.           20         R/D         STRORT BELAV.           20         R/D         STRORT BELAV.           21         R/D         STRORT BELAV.           22         L/O         STRORT BALAV.           23         R/D         STRORT BALAV.           24         L/O         STRORT BALAV.           23         R/D         STRORT BALAV.           23         R/D         STRORT BALAV.           23         R/D         STRORT BALAV.           23         L/D         STRORT BALAV.           24         P         CAN+1           25         L         P           26         MOTORT BALAV.           27         L         STRORT ARGAUNT.           28         L/MALY         STRORT ARGAUNT.           29         L/D         STRORT ARGA	American Kauna         Epid           connector Name         OVT UNIT           connector Name         OVT UNIT           connector Name         OVT UNIT           connector Name         CVT UNIT           connector Name         CVT UNIT           connector Name         CVT UNIT           connector Name         CVT UNIT           connector Name         RA22FGV
F19 ECONDARY SPEED SENSOR RK03FB Signal Name [Speedfastion]	Total (Transsussion contract, Module)       Total (Transsussion contract, Module)       Render E-R24 - LeH       Ender E-R24 - LeH       E-R24 - LeH       E-R24 - LeH       E-R24 - LeH       E-R24 - R26 - RAMES       E-R24 - R26 - R2
17 1000 B B 1000 B B 1	netor No. nator Name nator Nator Name Nator Nato
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM Conneter Name 5105 LMAP SMTCH Conneter Name 5105 LMAP SMTCH Conneter Type MotifyLG Conneter Type MotifyLG Terminal Color Of 1 2 12 2 10 2	Connector         Nume         Four Fander From Fander Four F

JRDWC1311GB

Ρ

Ο

А

В

С

ТΜ

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

CVT CO	NTROL SYSTEM										
Connector No.	M2	Conné	actor No.	M4	_	3 ×		Connector	No.	M34	
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)	Conné	∍ctor Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR		4 v		Connector	Name	COMBINATION METER	_
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS	Conne	actor Type	BD16FW		. œ		Connector	Type	TH40FW-NH	_
ą		ģ			Ĉ	2 V		ģ			
B		B			<u> </u>	3		F			
H.S.			vi	14 14	<u></u>	He c		H.S.		K	
					1	۲ • •			E	2 3 4 5 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 18 19 20	
	10E 9B 8B 6B 58			/ 3 4 5 6 7 8	<u> </u>				213	22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 31 20 34 35 36 1	
					4	-				1	
					4	2 G					
Terminal Color	Of Similar Island	Termi	inal Color Of	C	4	N N		Terminal	Color Of	C	_
No. Wir-	e olgriar rearrie Lopecification	Ŷ	. Wire	oigriar rvarrie Lopecification]	4	15 LG		No.	Wire	ognal Name Lopacification	_
10B R		e e	ГC	1	4	> 9		-	0	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY	_
3B V	1	4	B/R	1	4	17 LG		2	γ	IGNITION SIGNAL	_
4B W	1	5	B/R	1	4	5 6		3	в	GROUND	_
5B BF	-	9	L	-	2	1 SB		4	В	GROUND	_
6B 0	1	7	я	-	ŝ	2 GR		5	B/P	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL	_
8B R/i	-	~	9	1	ŝ	9 9		80	ß	TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL	_
9B GF	-	F	SB	1	ŝ	4 R		10	Ч	METER CONTROL SWITCH GROUND	_
		14	۵.	I	ŝ	L 5		=	σ	ENTER SWITCH SIGNAL	_
		16	0	I	ŝ	9 SHIEL	0	12	BR	SELECT SWITCH SIGNAL	_
Connector No.	M3				°	II BR		13	Y	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (+)	_
					e	12 LG		14	^	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL (-)	_
CONTRECTOR INSTITUT		Conne	sctor No.	M11	Ŷ	3 W/L		15	BR	AIR BAG SIGNAL	_
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS	J	otor Name	WIDE TO WIDE	e	14 W/R		16	L	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SIGNAL	_
ą		5			°	6 O		18	LG L	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL	_
F		Conne	actor Type	TH70FW-CS10-M3	e	7 SB		19	æ	A/C AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL	_
S I		ģ			9	<del>ک</del>		20	٢	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND	_
		F			7	0 R		21	L	CAN-H	_
			v		7	R		22	Р	CAN-L	_
	12411410490 80 70 60		5		~	2 L		23	в	GROUND	_
					-	3	-	24	8	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND	_
						4		25	BR	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL	_
Terminal Color	· Of Simal Nama [Snanifination]				~	5 G		26	BR	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL	_
No. Wir.	e olginar rearrie Lopeonication				~	۹ ۹		27	٢	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL	_
10C LG	-	Termi	inal Color Of	Cincol Nome [Consideration]	7	7 P		28	V	SECURITY SIGNAL	_
11C V	-	Ŷ	. Wire	oigrar Marrie Lopeonication	~	8 W	_	29	9	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL	_
12C Y	-	-	SHIELD	-	~	× 0		31	SB	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)	_
6C GF		2	N	-	~	W I		32	٩	OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH SIGNAL	_
7C B/I	-	e	8	-	~	2 L		34	0	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL	_
8C G	-	4	œ	-	~	З В		35	٩.	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)	_
9C Y	. 1	9	0					36	BR	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL	_
		1	9	1							
		~	σ	1							



## **CVT CONTROL SYSTEM**



JRDWC1313GB

Ρ

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000009650107

[CVT: RE0F09B]



CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

2010/12/13

JCDWA0833GB

	А
	В
	С
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	ТМ
	E
	F
Montector         No.         Montector         No.         Montector         No.         Montector         No.         Montector         No.         Montector         M	G
	H
	I
	J
1 12 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	K
	L
	Μ
Contractor hame in the contractor hame in tha	Ν

JRDWC1314GB

Р

Ο



JRDWC1315GB

## DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

BASIC INSPECTION       Indenosis AND REPAIR WORK FLOW         Work Flow       Indenosis And Repair Allows         1.collect THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER       Indenosis And the environment when the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the the indenomation obtained from the customer.       Indenosis Allows         >> So GO TO 2.       Indenosis Descent The Allows       Indenosis Descent Allows         CHECK SYMPTOM 1       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.         Fail-safe. Refer to TM-65. "Work Proceedures".       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.         Stall test. Refer to TM-64. "Work Proceedures".       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.         >> GO TO 3.       Context Celeboard Descent Proceedures.       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.         Stall test. Refer to TM.       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.       Indenosis Descent Proceedures.	< BASIC INSPECTION >	[CVT: RE0F09B]
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW       work Flow       Image: Comparison of the customer FLOW         Work Flow       model of the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the question sheet. Refer to <u>TM-60, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".</u> Image: Comparison of the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the question sheet. Refer to <u>TM-60, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".</u> >> GO TO 2.       2.CHECK SYMPTOM 1         Check the following items based on the information obtained from the customer.       Failsade. Refer to <u>TM-65. "Vailsade".</u> CVT fluid inspection. Refer to <u>TM-65. "Work Procedure".</u> Failsade. Refer to <u>TM-63. "Work Procedure".</u> >> GO TO 3.       3.CHECK DTC         1. Check DTC.       Comparison the following procedure if DTC is detected.         Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.       Failsade. Refer to <u>TM-65. "Work Procedure".</u> >> GO TO 3.       Comparison the displayed DTC. Repair detected items.         >> GO TO 5.       5.PERFORM DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE         Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" for the displayed DTC.       Lot Construction present?         >> GO TO 5.       S.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE         Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE"       Confirm the symptom described by the customer.         Is any malfunction present?       Model Sectore 7. <tr< td=""><td>BASIC INSPECTION</td><td></td></tr<>	BASIC INSPECTION	
Work Flow       ■         1.collECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER       Image: Constraint of the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the question sheet. Refer to TM-60, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".       Image: Constraint of the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the question sheet. Refer to TM-60, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".         >> GO TO 2.       2.cHECK SYMPTOM 1         Check the following items based on the information obtained from the customer.       Emperson of the constraint of the constraint of the customer.         : Line pressure test. Refer to TM-63, "Work Procedure".       Emperson of the constraint of the customer.         : Line pressure test. Refer to TM-64, "Work Procedure".       Emperson of the following procedure if DTC is detected.         : Search DTC.       Sall test. Refer to TM-64, "Work Procedure".       Emperson DTC.         : Create DTC.       Emperson DTC.       Emperson DTC.         : Sany DTC detected?       Import the displayed DTC. Repair detected items.       Second DTC.         : So GO TO 5.       5.       5.       5.       FERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE       Emperson "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC.       Import test Confirm the symptom described by the customer.       Import test Confirm the symptom described by the customer.       Import test Confirm the symptom described by the customer.       Import test Confirm the conf	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	1
1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER         Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the question sheet. Refer to TM-60, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".         >> GO TO 2.         2. CHECK SYMPTOM 1         Check the following items based on the information obtained from the customer.         Fail-safe. Refer to TM-61, "Tail-gale".         CVT fluid inspection. Refer to TM-64, "Work Procedure".         E         CVT fluid inspection. Refer to TM-64, "Work Procedure".         Stall test. Refer to TM-64, "Work Procedure".         >> GO TO 3.         3. CHECK DTC         1. Check DTC.         2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.         • Record DTC.         E sanv DTC detected?         YES       > GO TO 5.         4. PERFORM DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE         Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" for the displayed DTC. Repair detected items.         >> GO TO 5.         5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE         Perform "DIC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE"         Perform "DIC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE"         Perform "DIC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC.         Is DTC detected?         YES       > GO TO 6.         6. CHECK SYMPTOM 2         Confirm the sympt	Work Flow	INFOID:000000009650108
Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/matlunction occurred) using the question sheet. Refer to TM-60. "Diagnostic Work Sheet".       The condition and the environment when the customer.         >>> GO TO 2.       2.CHECK SYMPTOM 1       The customer.         Check the following items based on the information obtained from the customer.       Fail-safe.         Image: Condition and the symptom (the condition and the environment when information obtained from the customer.       Fail-safe.         CVT fluid inspection. Refer to TM-49. "Fail-safe".       Fail-safe.         CVT fluid inspection. Refer to TM-49. "Inspection".       Fail-safe.         Stall test. Refer to TM-64. "Work Procedure".       Fail-safe.         So GO TO 3.       Condition and the following procedure if DTC is detected.	<b>1.</b> COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER	
>> GO TO 2.       2.CHECK SYMPTOM 1         Check the following items based on the information obtained from the customer.       Fail-safe. Refer to TM-45. "Fail-safe."         CVT fluid inspection. Refer to TM-45. "Work Procedure".       Fail-safe. Refer to TM-45. "Work Procedure".         Stall test. Refer to TM-46. "Work Procedure".       Fail-safe. Refer to TM-46. "Work Procedure".         >> GO TO 3.       Check DTC         1. Check DTC       Record DTC.         2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.       Record DTC.         * Record DTC.       Record DTC.         * Erase DTC.       Safe Soft Content the following procedure if DTC is detected.         * Record DTC.       Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.         * Record DTC.       Safe Soft Content the following procedure if DTC is detected.         * Record DTC.       Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.         * Record DTC.       Safe Soft Content the following procedure if DTC is detected.         * Soft Content the following procedure if or the displayed DTC. Repair detected items.       >> GO TO 5.         * SpeerForm DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE       Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC.         Is Introduction present2       YES >> GO TO 6.       Mo         & Check SYMPTOM 2       Confirm the symptom described by the customer.       San waitunction present2	Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and t the incident/malfunction occurred) using the question sheet. Refer to <u>TM-60</u> , "Diagnostic	he environment when ( Work Sheet".
Check the following items based on the information obtained from the customer. Fail-safe. Refer to TM-45. "Fail-safe". CVT fluid inspection. Refer to TM-45. "Work Procedure". Stall test. Refer to TM-65. "Work Procedure". Solo TO 3. CHECK DTC C. C. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected. C. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected. C. Percord DTC. C. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected. C. Percord DTC. C. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected. C. Percord DTC. C. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected. C. Percord DTC. C. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected. C. Percord DTC. C. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected. C. Percord DTC. C. Perform TDiagnostic PROCEDURE Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" for the displayed DTC. Repair detected items. SOG TO 5. C. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC. L DTC detected? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 6. C. CHECK SYMPTOM 2 Confirm the symptom described by the customer. Ls any malfunction present? YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> INSPECTION END C. ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67. "Description". >> GO TO 8. C. Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67. "Description".	>> GO TO 2. <b>2.</b> снеск symptom 1	Т
Stall test. Refer to <u>TM-64. "Work Procedure"</u> . Solo TO 3. 3. CHECK DTC 1. Check DTC. 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected. 8. Record DTC. 8. Sany DTC detected? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 5. 4. PERFORM DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" for the displayed DTC. Repair detected items. >> GO TO 5. 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC. Is >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 5. 6. CHECK SYMPTOM 2 Confirm the symptom described by the customer. Is any malfunction present? YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> INSPECTION END 7. ROAD TEST". Refer to <u>TM-67. "Description"</u> . >> GO TO 8. 8. CUECK SYMPTOM 2	<ul> <li>Check the following items based on the information obtained from the customer.</li> <li>Fail-safe. Refer to <u>TM-45</u>, "Fail-safe".</li> <li>CVT fluid inspection. Refer to <u>TM-149</u>, "Inspection".</li> <li>Line pressure test. Refer to <u>TM-65</u>, "Work Proceedure".</li> </ul>	
>> GO TO 3.       3. CHECK DTC         1. Check DTC.       2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.         • Record DTC.       • Erase DTC.         Is any DTC detected?       1.         YES       >> GO TO 4.         NO       >> GO TO 5.         4. PERFORM DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE       J.         Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" for the displayed DTC. Repair detected items.         >> GO TO 5.       5.         5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE       J.         Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC.       L.         Is DTC detected?       YES         YES       >> GO TO 4.       NO         NO       >> GO TO 5.       M.         5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC.       L.         Is DTC detected?       YES       >> GO TO 4.         NO       >> GO TO 6.       M.         6. CHECK SYMPTOM 2       M.       M.         Confirm the symptom described by the customer.       NO       NO         Is any malfunction present?       YES       >> GO TO 7.         YES       >> GO TO 7.       NO       >> INSPECTION END         7. ROAD TEST       Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67. "Description".       Perform "ROAD TEST".     <	<ul> <li>Stall test. Refer to <u>TM-64</u>, "Work Procedure".</li> </ul>	F
1. Check DTC.         2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.         • Record DTC.         • Erase DTC.         Is any DTC detected?         YES       > GO TO 4.         NO       >> GO TO 5. <b>4.</b> PERFORM DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE         Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" for the displayed DTC. Repair detected items.         >> GO TO 5. <b>5.</b> PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE         Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE"         Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC.         Is DTC detected?         YES       > GO TO 4.         NO       >> GO TO 6. <b>6.</b> CHECK SYMPTOM 2         Confirm the symptom described by the customer.         Is any malfunction present?         YES       >> GO TO 7.         NO       >> INSPECTION END <b>7.</b> ROAD TEST         Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to <u>TM-67. "Description"</u> .         >> GO TO 8. <b>8</b> CHECK SYMPTOM 2	>> GO TO 3. <b>3.</b> CHECK DTC	(
$\frac{\text{Is any DTC detected?}}{\text{YES} >> \text{GO TO 4.}}$ $NO \Rightarrow \text{GO TO 5.}$ 4. PERFORM DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" for the displayed DTC. Repair detected items. $\Rightarrow \text{GO TO 5.}$ 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC. $\frac{\text{Is DTC detected?}}{\text{YES} \Rightarrow \text{GO TO 4.}}$ $NO \Rightarrow \text{GO TO 6.}$ 6. CHECK SYMPTOM 2 Confirm the symptom described by the customer. $\frac{\text{Is any malfunction present?}}{\text{YES} \Rightarrow \text{GO TO 7.}}$ $NO \Rightarrow \text{INSPECTION END}$ 7. ROAD TEST Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67, "Description". 8 CHECK SYMPTOM 2	<ol> <li>Check DTC.</li> <li>Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.</li> <li>Record DTC.</li> <li>Erase DTC.</li> </ol>	ł
4. PERFORM DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE         Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" for the displayed DTC. Repair detected items.         >> GO TO 5.         5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE         Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC.         Is DTC detected?         YES         YES         >> GO TO 6.         6. CHECK SYMPTOM 2         Confirm the symptom described by the customer.         Is any malfunction present?         YES         YES         >> GO TO 7.         NO         >> INSPECTION END         7.ROAD TEST         Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67. "Description".         >> GO TO 8.	Is any DTC detected? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 5.	
Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" for the displayed DTC. Repair detected items.         >> GO TO 5. <b>5.</b> PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE         Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC.         Is DTC detected?         YES         YES         >> GO TO 6. <b>6.</b> CHECK SYMPTOM 2         Confirm the symptom described by the customer.         Is any malfunction present?         YES         YES         YES         >> GO TO 7.         NO         >> INSPECTION END <b>7.</b> ROAD TEST         Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67, "Description".         >> GO TO 8. <b>8</b> CHECK SYMPTOM 2	4. PERFORM DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE	
>> GO TO 5.       F         5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE       Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC.         Is DTC detected?       Is DTC detected?         YES       >> GO TO 6.         6.CHECK SYMPTOM 2       Is any malfunction present?         YES       >> GO TO 7.         NO       >> INSPECTION END         7.ROAD TEST       Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67, "Description".         >> GO TO 8.       S CHECK SYMPTOM 2	Perform "Diagnostic Procedure" for the displayed DTC. Repair detected items.	
Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC.       Is DTC detected?         YES       >> GO TO 4.         NO       >> GO TO 6.         6. CHECK SYMPTOM 2       Is any malfunction present?         YES       >> GO TO 7.         NO       >> INSPECTION END         7. ROAD TEST       Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67, "Description".         >> GO TO 8.       S CHECK SYMPTOM 2	>> GO TO 5. 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	ł
A. CHECK SYMPTOM 2         Confirm the symptom described by the customer.         Is any malfunction present?         YES       >> GO TO 7.         NO       >> INSPECTION END         7.ROAD TEST         Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67. "Description".         >> GO TO 8.         8 CHECK SYMPTOM 2	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for the displayed DTC. <u>Is DTC detected?</u> YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 6	I
Confirm the symptom described by the customer.       Is any malfunction present?         YES       >> GO TO 7.         NO       >> INSPECTION END <b>7.</b> ROAD TEST         Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67, "Description".         >> GO TO 8. <b>8</b> CHECK SYMPTOM 2	<b>6.</b> CHECK SYMPTOM 2	1
Is any malfunction present?       YES >> GO TO 7.         NO >> INSPECTION END         7.ROAD TEST         Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67, "Description".         >> GO TO 8.         8 CHECK SYMPTOM 2	Confirm the symptom described by the customer.	
7.ROAD TEST Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to <u>TM-67, "Description"</u> .  >> GO TO 8. 8 CHECK SYMPTOM 2	<u>Is any malfunction present?</u> YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> INSPECTION END	1
Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to <u>TM-67, "Description"</u> . >> GO TO 8. 8 CHECK SYMPTOM 2	7.ROAD TEST	C
>> GO TO 8.	Perform "ROAD TEST". Refer to TM-67, "Description".	
	>> GO TO 8. <b>8.</b> CHECK SYMPTOM 3	·
Confirm the symptom described by the customer. Is any malfunction present?	Confirm the symptom described by the customer. Is any malfunction present?	

YES >> GO TO 2.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

WORKSHEET SAMPLE

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnostic Work Sheet

#### DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that may cause a malfunction of the transmission parts. By understanding those conditions properly, a quick and exact diagnosis can be achieved.

In general, perception of a problem varies depending on individuals. Ask the customer about his/her concerns carefully. It is important to understand the phenomenon or status. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the question sheet referring to the question points.

In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

			(	Question sheet			
Customer's		MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	Ye	ear Month day
name			Vehicle type		Chassis No.		
Storage date	Year	Month day	Engine		Mileage		km/MPH
Symptom			□ Vehicle doe	s not drive. (□ R position	D position	L position)	
			Upshifting d	loes not occur.   Dov	wnshifting does not	occur.	
			□ Lock-up ma	lfunction			
			□ Shift point is	s too high. 🛛 🛛 S	Shift point is too low		
			□ Shift shock	$(\Box \ N \Rightarrow D  \Box \ Lock-up$	R, D, and L posit	tion)	
			$\Box$ Slip ( $\Box$ N $\Rightarrow$ D $\Box$ Lock-up $\Box$ R, D, and L position)				
			□ Noise	□ Vibration			
			When selector	lever position is shifted, s	shift pattern does no	ot change.	
			□ Other				
First occurrent	се		□ Recently (a	s from month of year	)		
Frequency of o	occurrence		□ Always	Under certain condit	tions 🛛 Som	etimes ( tin	ne(s)/day)
Climate conditions		Irrelevant					
Weather		□ Clear	□ Cloud □ Rain	□ Snow	□ Others (	)	
	Temperature		□ Hot □ V	Varm □ Cool □ C	old 🛛 Tempera	ture (Approx.	°C/°F)
Relative humidity			□ High □ Moderate □ Low				
Transaxle condition		□ In cold-start □ During warm-up (approx. °C/°F) □ After warm-up □ Engine speed: rpm					
Road condition	าร		□ Urban area □ Suburb area □ Highway □ Mountainous road (uphill or downhill)				
Operating con	dition, etc.		Irrelevant Uhen engir During acce During corn	ne starts □ During idlir eleration □ At constan ering (RH curve or LH cur	ng During dri t speed driving rve)	ving □ During decel	eration
Other conditio	ns						

### WHAT ..... Vehicle & engine model

WHEN	Date, Frequencies		
WHERE	Road conditions		
HOW	Operating conditions,		
	Weather conditions,		
	Symptoms		

**KEY POINTS** 

INFOID:000000009650109

SEF907L

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

### Description

When replacing the TCM, perform the following work.

LOADING AND STORING OF CALIBRATION DATA

• The TCM acquires calibration data (individual characteristic value) of each solenoid that is stored in the ROM assembly (in the control valve). This enables the TCM to perform accurate control. After the TCM is replaced, check that the calibration data is correctly loaded and stored.

#### **CAUTION:**

When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly as a set, replace transaxle assembly first and then replace TCM.

If the TCM is replaced in advance, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to <u>TM-62, "Description"</u>.

Procedure

INFOID:000000009650111

#### CAUTION:

Immediately after TCM is replaced or after control valve or transaxle assembly is replaced (after TCM initialization is complete), self-diagnosis result of "P1701", "P1709" may be displayed. In this case, erase self-diagnosis result using CONSULT. After erasing self-diagnosis result, perform DTC P1701, P1709 reproduction procedure and check that malfunction is not detected. Refer to <u>TM-114, "DTC Logic"</u> (P1701), <u>TM-118, "DTC Logic"</u> (P1709).

**1.**LOAD CALIBRATION DATA

<ol> <li>Shift the selector lever to the "P" position.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> </ol>	Н
3. Check that "P" is displayed on shift position indicator on combination meter.	
NOTE:	I
Displayed approximately $1 - 2$ seconds after the selector lever is moved to the "P" position.	
Does the shift position indicator display "P"?	
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.	J
2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	
<ul> <li>Check the following items:</li> <li>Harness between the TCM and the ROM assembly inside the transaxle assembly is open or short</li> <li>Disconnected, loose, bent, collapsed, or otherwise abnormal connector housing terminals</li> </ul>	ied.
Is the inspection result normal?	L
YES >> GO TO 1. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
<b>3.</b> STORE CALIBRATION DATA	M
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 5 seconds.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> </ol>	N
Does the shift position indicator display "P" at the same time when turning ON the ignition switch?	
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; WORK END</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Check harness between battery and TCM harness connector terminal. Refer to <u>TM-114</u> sis Procedure".</li> </ul>	<u>, "Diagno-</u> O

[CVT: RE0F09B]

INFOID:000000009650110

А

В

Ε

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY < BASIC INSPECTION > [CVT: RE0F09B]

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

## Description

INFOID:000000009650112

When replacing the transaxle assembly, perform the following work.

ERASING, LOADING AND STORING OF CALIBRATION DATA

 The TCM acquires calibration data (individual characteristic value) of each solenoid that is stored in the ROM assembly (in the control valve). This enables the TCM to perform accurate control. For this reason, after the transaxle assembly is replaced, it is necessary to erase the calibration data previously stored in TCM, to load new calibration data, and to stored them.

ERASING OF CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

 TCM records the degradation level of the CVT fluid calculated from the vehicle driving status. Therefore, if the transaxle assembly is replaced, it is necessary to erase the CVT fluid degradation level data recorded by TCM.

Procedure

INFOID:000000009650113

#### CAUTION:

Immediately after TCM is replaced or after transaxle assembly is replaced (after TCM initialization is complete), self-diagnosis result of "P1701", "P1709" may be displayed. In this case, erase self-diagnosis result using CONSULT. After erasing self-diagnosis result, perform DTC P1701, P1709 reproduction procedure and check that malfunction is not detected. Refer to <u>TM-114</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>" (P1701), <u>TM-118</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>" (P1709).

**1.**PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

#### With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
   CAUTION:
   Never drive the vehicle.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "ATFTEMP COUNT".

Is "ATFTEMP COUNT" 47 [equivalent to 20°C (68°F)] or more?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> 1. Warm up the transaxle assembly until "ATFTEMP COUNT" reaches "47" [equivalent to 20°C (68°F)] or more.
  - 2. GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM TCM INITIALIZATION

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- CAUTION:

#### Never start the engine.

- 3. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 4. Shift selector lever to "R" position.
- 5. Depress slightly the accelerator pedal (Pedal angle: 2.0/8) while depressing the brake pedal.
- 6. Select "Erase" with step 5.
- 7. Release brake pedal and accelerator pedal.
- 8. Select "CALIB DATA" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 9. Check that "CALIB DATA" value is as shown as in the following table.

Item name	Display value
UNIT CLB ID 1	00
UNIT CLB ID 2	00
UNIT CLB ID 3	00
UNIT CLB ID 4	00

## ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

Item name	Display value
UNIT CLB ID 5	00 A
UNIT CLB ID 6	00
Is "CALIB DATA" value it?	В
YES >> GO TO 3.	
3 LOAD CALIBRATION DATA	C
Chiff colorton lover to "D" position	
<ol> <li>Shift selector lever to P position.</li> <li>Check that "P" is displayed on shift position indicat NOTE:</li> </ol>	TN
It indicates approximately $1 - 2$ seconds after shift Does shift position indicator display "P"2	ing the selector lever to "P" position.
YES >> GO TO 5	E
NO >> GO TO 4.	
4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEM	_
	F
<ul> <li>Check the following items:</li> <li>Harness between the TCM and the ROM assembly in</li> <li>Disconnected, loose, bent, collapsed, or otherwise al</li> <li>Power supply and ground of TCM. (Refer to <u>TM-114</u>, Is the inspection result pormal?)</li> </ul>	nside the transaxle assembly is open or shorted. onormal connector housing terminals G <u>"Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .)
YES >> GO TO 1	Н
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
5. STORE CALIBRATION DATA	
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 5 seconds.	
2. Turn ignition switch ON.	
Does the shift position indicator display "P" at the same	<u>time when turning ON the ignition switch?</u>
NO >> Check harness between battery and TCM	harness connector terminal. Refer to TM-114, "Diagno-
sis Procedure".	
<b>6.</b> ERASE CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA	Γ.
<ul> <li>With CONSULT</li> <li>Select "WORK SUPPORT" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> <li>Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN".</li> <li>Touch "Clear".</li> </ul>	L
	Γ./
>> WORK END	
	N
	0
	P

## STALL TEST

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

## STALL TEST

### Work Procedure

- 1. Check the amount of engine oil. Replenish if necessary. Refer to LU-8, "Inspection".
- 2. Check for leak of the CVT fluid. Refer to TM-149, "Inspection".
- Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).
- 4. Be sure to apply the parking brake and block the tires.
- 5. Start the engine, depress the brake pedal and shift the selector lever to the "D" position.
- 6. While depressing the brake pedal, depress the accelerator pedal gradually.
- 7. Read the stall speed quickly. Then, release your foot from the accelerator pedal quickly. CAUTION:

#### Never depress the accelerator pedal for 5 seconds or more during the test.

Stall speed : <u>TM-179, "Stall Speed"</u>

- 8. Shift the selector lever to the "N" position.
- 9. Cool the CVT fluid. CAUTION:

#### Run the engine with the idle speed for at least 1 minute.

10. Shift the selector lever to the "R" position and perform Step 6 to Step 9 again.

#### **RESULT OF INSPECTION**

	1		
	"D" position	"R" position	Possible cause
	Н	0	Forward clutch
	0	Н	Reverse brake
Stall speed	L	L	<ul><li>Engine and torque converter one-way clutch</li><li>Accelerator pedal position sensor</li></ul>
	Н	Н	<ul> <li>Line pressure low</li> <li>Primary pulley</li> <li>Secondary pulley</li> <li>Steel belt</li> </ul>

• O: Stall speed within standard value position.

• H: Stall speed is higher than standard value.

• L: Stall speed is lower than standard value.

INFOID:000000009650114

## LINE PRESSURE TEST

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

## LINE PRESSURE TEST

### Work Procedure

- 1. Check the amount of engine oil. Replenish if necessary. Refer to <u>LU-8, "Inspection"</u>.
- 2. Check for leak of the CVT fluid. Refer to TM-149, "Inspection".
- Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).
- After warming up transaxle assembly, remove oil pressure detection plug (A) and install oil pressure gauge [special service tool: — (OTC3492)].

#### NOTE:

When using oil pressure gauge, be sure to use O-ring attached to oil pressure detection plug.

- 5. Be sure to apply the parking brake and block the tires.
- 6. Start the engine.
- 7. Measure the line pressure at both idle and the stall speed. CAUTION:

Keep brake pedal pressed all the way down during measurement.

#### Line pressure : <u>TM-179, "Line Pressure"</u>

- 8. Install O-ring to fluid pressure detection plug after the measurements are complete. **CAUTION:** 
  - Never reuse O-ring.
  - Apply CVT fluid to O-ring.
- 9. Install oil pressure detection plug and tighten to the specified torque.

### ● : 7.5 N·m (0.77 kg-m, 66 in-lb)

**RESULT OF INSPECTION** 

Condition		Possible cause	
	Low for all positions ("P", "R", "N", "D", "L")	<ul> <li>Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and low oil pump output.</li> <li>For example</li> <li>Oil pump wear</li> <li>Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking or spring fatigue</li> <li>Oil strainer ⇒ oil pump ⇒ pressure regulator valve passage oil leak</li> <li>Engine idle speed too low</li> </ul>	K
Idle speed	Only low for a specific posi- tion	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.	M
	High	<ul> <li>Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the line pressure adjustment function.</li> <li>For example</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position signal malfunction</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature sensor malfunction</li> <li>Line pressure solenoid malfunction (sticking in OFF state, filter clog, cut line)</li> <li>Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking</li> </ul>	N O

Ρ

INFOID:000000009650115



ТΜ

Е

F

Н

В

А



## LINE PRESSURE TEST

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

	Condition	Possible cause
	Line pressure does not rise higher than the line pressure for idle.	<ul> <li>Possible causes include a sensor malfunction or malfunction in the pressure adjustment function.</li> <li>For example</li> <li>TCM malfunction</li> <li>Line pressure solenoid malfunction (shorting, sticking in ON state)</li> <li>Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking</li> </ul>
Stall speed	The pressure rises, but does not enter the standard position.	<ul> <li>Possible causes include malfunctions in the pressure supply system and malfunction in the pressure adjustment function.</li> <li>For example</li> <li>Oil pump wear</li> <li>Line pressure solenoid valve or plug sticking</li> <li>Pressure regulator valve or plug sticking</li> </ul>
	Only low for a specific posi- tion	Possible causes include an oil pressure leak in a passage or device related to the position after the pressure is distributed by the manual valve.

## **ROAD TEST**

## [CVT: RE0F09B]

ROAD TEST	Δ
Description INFOID:00000009650116	
<ul> <li>The purpose of the test is to determine the overall performance of CVT and analyze causes of problems.</li> <li>The road test consists of the following three parts:</li> <li><u>TM-67, "Check before Engine Is Started"</u></li> </ul>	В
<ol> <li><u>TM-67, "Check at Idle"</u></li> <li><u>TM-68, "Cruise Test"</u></li> </ol>	С
<ul> <li>Before the road test, familiarize yourself with all test procedures and items to check.</li> <li>Perform tests for all the check items until a malfunction phenomenon is detected. Perform diagnosis for NG items after the completion of road tests.</li> </ul>	ТМ
Check before Engine Is Started	
1.CHECK OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP	
<ol> <li>Park vehicle on flat surface.</li> <li>Shift the selector lever to "P" position.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 5 seconds.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> </ol>	F
Has OD OFF indicator lamp been turned ON for about 2 seconds?	G
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>2. Perform self-diagnosis and note NG items. Refer to <u>TM-48, "DTC Index"</u>.</li> <li>3. Go to <u>TM-67, "Check at Idle"</u>.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Stop "Road Test". Refer to <u>TM-137, "Symptom Table"</u>.</li> </ul>	Н
Check at Idle	
<b>1.</b> CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE (PART 1)	I
<ol> <li>Park vehicle on flat surface.</li> <li>Shift the selector lever to "P" and "N" positions.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch to "STAPT" position</li> </ol>	J
Is engine started?	Κ
YES >> GO TO 2.	
2.CHECK STARTING THE ENGINE (PART 2)	L
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Shift the selector lever to "R", "D" and "L" positions.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch to "START" position.</li> </ol>	M
Is engine started?	NI
YES >> Stop "Road Test". Refer to <u>TM-137, "Symptom Table"</u> . NO >> GO TO 3.	N
<b>3.</b> CHECK "P" POSITION FUNCTION	0
<ol> <li>Shift the selector lever to "P" position.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>Release parking brake.</li> <li>Push vehicle forward or backward.</li> <li>Apply parking brake.</li> </ol>	Ρ
Does vehicle move forward or backward?	
YES >> Refer to <u>TM-137, "Symptom Table"</u> . GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 4.	
4. CHECK "N" POSITION FUNCTION	

< BASIC INSPECTION >

## ROAD TEST

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Shift the selector lever to "N" position.
- 3. Release parking brake.

Does vehicle move forward or backward?

YES >> Refer to <u>TM-137</u>, "Symptom Table". GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 5.

**5.**CHECK SHIFT SHOCK

1. Apply foot brake.

2. Shift the selector lever to "R" position.

Is there large shock when changing from "N" to "R" position?

YES >> Refer to <u>TM-137, "Symptom Table"</u>. GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 6.

**6.**CHECK "R" POSITION FUNCTION

Release foot brake for several seconds.

Does vehicle creep backward?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Refer to <u>TM-137</u>, "Symptom Table". GO TO 7.

**7.**CHECK "D" POSITION FUNCTION

Shift the selector lever to "D" and "L" positions and check if vehicle creeps forward.

Does vehicle creep forward?

YES >> Go to TM-68, "Cruise Test".

NO >> Stop "Road Test". Refer to <u>TM-137, "Symptom Table"</u>.

### Cruise Test

INFOID:000000009650119

**1.**CHECK VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS (PART 1)

1. Drive vehicle for approximately 10 minutes to warm engine oil and CVT fluid up to operating temperature.

### CVT fluid operating temperature $: 50 - 80^{\circ}C (122 - 176^{\circ}F)$

- 2. Park vehicle on flat surface.
- 3. Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
- 4. Start the engine.
- 5. Shift the selector lever to "D" position.
- 6. Accelerate vehicle at 2/8 throttle opening.
- 7. Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to TM-179, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears".

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Refer to <u>TM-137</u>, "Symptom Table". GO TO 2.

**2.**CHECK VEHICLE SPEED WHEN SHIFTING GEARS (PART 2)

- 1. Stop the vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Accelerate vehicle at 8/8 throttle opening.
- 3. Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to TM-179, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Refer to <u>TM-137</u>, "Symptom Table". GO TO 3.

**3.**CHECK OVERDRIVE OFF CONDITION (PART 1)

- 1. Stop the vehicle on flat surface.
- 2. Push overdrive control switch. (O/D OFF indicator lamp is on)
- 3. Accelerate vehicle at 2/8 throttle opening.
- 4. Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>TM-179</u>, "Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

## **ROAD TEST**

< BASIC INSPECTION >	[CVT: RE0F09B]
NO >> Refer to <u>TM-137</u> , "Symptom Table". GO TO 4.	
<b>4.</b> CHECK OVERDRIVE OFF CONDITION (PART 2)	
<ol> <li>Stop the vehicle on flat surface.</li> <li>Accelerate vehicle at 8/8 throttle opening.</li> <li>Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>TM-179, "Vehicle Speed When S</u> <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u></li> </ol>	Shifting Gears".
YES >> GO TO 5.	
<b>5.</b> CHECK "L" POSITION FUNCTION (PART 1)	_
1. Stop the vehicle on flat surface.	
2. Shift the selector lever to "L" position.	
<ol> <li>Accelerate vehicle at 2/8 throttle opening.</li> <li>Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to TM-179. "Vehicle Speed When S</li> </ol>	Shifting Gears".
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 6.	
NO >> Refer to <u>TM-137, "Symptom Table"</u> . GO TO 6.	
<b>D.</b> CHECK "L" POSITION FUNCTION (PART 2)	
<ol> <li>Stop the vehicle on flat surface.</li> <li>Accelerate vehicle at 8/8 throttle opening.</li> <li>Read vehicle speed and engine speed. Refer to <u>TM-179</u>, "Vehicle Speed When S</li> </ol>	Shifting Gears".
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 7.	
NO >> Refer to $\underline{\text{IM-137, "Symptom Table"}}$ . GO TO 7.	
Check engine brake.	
VES 1 Stop the vehicle	
2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".	
NO >> Refer to <u>TM-137, "Symptom Table"</u> . Then continue trouble diagnosis.	

Ν

Ο

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

## CVT POSITION

### Inspection and Adjustment

INSPECTION

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stop) when selector lever is "P" position.
- 2. Check that selector lever can be shifted to other than "P" position when brake pedal is depressed. Also check that selector lever can be shifted from "P" position only when brake pedal is depressed.
- 3. Shift the selector lever and check for excessive effort, sticking, noise or rattle.
- 4. Check that selector lever stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check that the actual position of selector lever matches the position shown by shift position indicator and manual lever on the transaxle.
- 5. The method of operating selector lever to individual positions correctly should be as shown.
- 6. When selector button is pressed in "P", "R", "N", "D" or "L" position without applying forward/backward force to selector lever, check button operation for sticking.
- 7. Check that back-up lamps illuminate only when selector lever is placed in the "R" position.
- When in "R" position, check that back-up lamps do not illuminate even when the selector lever is in the "P" position. CAUTION:

#### Check the lighting without pressing shift button.

9. Check that back-up lamps do not illuminate when selector lever is pushed toward the "R" position when in the "P" or "N" position.

#### CAUTION:

#### Check the lighting without pressing shift button.

- 10. Check that the engine can only be started with selector lever in the "P" and "N" positions.
- 11. Check that transaxle is locked completely in "P" position.

#### ADJUSTMENT

- Shift the selector lever to "P" position.
   CAUTION: Turn wheels more than 1/4 rotations and apply the park lock.
- 2. Loosen the control cable nut (A).
- 3. Place manual lever (B) to "P" position. CAUTION:

#### Never apply any force to manual lever.

4. Tighten the control cable nut. Refer to <u>TM-156</u>, "Exploded View". CAUTION:

Fix manual lever when tightening.





[CVT: RE0F09B]

# DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

[CVT:	RE0F09B]
-------	----------

А

INFOID:000000009650121 B

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible causes	0
U0100	Lost Communication With ECM/PCM A	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is un- able to receive the CAN communications signal from ECM continuously for 2 sec- onds or more.	<ul> <li>ECM</li> <li>Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li> </ul>	ΤM
DTC CO	NFIRMATION PROCED	URE		Е
1.PREP/	ARATION BEFORE WORK	<		
If another least 10 s	"DTC CONFIRMATION F econds, then perform the	PROCEDURE" occurs just before, tur next test.	n ignition switch OFF and wait for at	F
2.PERF	>> GO TO 2. ORM DTC CONFIRMATIO	N PROCEDURE		G
1. Start 2. Chec Is "U0100	the engine and wait for at k the DTC. " detected?	least 5 seconds.		Н
YES > NO >	<ul> <li>&gt; Go to <u>TM-71, "Diagnosi</u></li> <li>&gt; INSPECTION END</li> </ul>	s Procedure".		I
Diagnos	sis Procedure		INFOID:00000009650122	
For the di	agnosis procedure, refer to	o <u>LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow C</u>	hart".	J
				K
				L
				Μ
				Ν

Ο

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

## Description

INFOID:000000009650123

[CVT: RE0F09B]

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H and CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650124

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN Communication Line	When TCM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or short- ed.)

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

#### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-72, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### **Diagnosis Procedure**

Go to LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

Revision: 2014 May

INFOID:000000009650125
## U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

## DTC Logic

[CVT: RE0F09B]

INFOID:000000009650126

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause	
U1010	TCM Communication Malfunction	When detecting error during the initial diag- nosis of CAN controller to TCM	ТСМ	С
DTC CONFI	RMATION PROCEDURE			тм
1.PRECOND	DITIONING			
If "DTC CONF wait at least 1	FIRMATION PROCEDURE" has 0 seconds before conducting the term of term	s been previously conducted, always tu ne next test.	Irn ignition switch OFF and	E
>> 0	60 TO 2.			F
Z.CHECK D				
<ul> <li>With CONS</li> <li>1. Start the</li> <li>2. Maintain</li> <li>3. Check D<sup>-</sup></li> </ul>	SULT engine. the idling conditions for 6 secon TC.	nds or more.		G
<u>Is "U1010" de</u> YES >> G	<u>tected?</u> So to <u>TM-73, "Diagnosis Proced</u>	ure".		Н
NO >> I	NSPECTION END			
Diagnosis	Procedure		INF0ID:000000009650127	I
1.CHECK IN	ITERMITTENT INCIDENT			
Refer to <u>GI-42</u>	2, "Intermittent Incident".			J
YES >> R NO >> R	Replace the TCM. Refer to $\underline{TM-1}$ Repair or replace damaged parts	58, "Removal and Installation".		K
				L
				M
				Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

В

## P0615 STARTER RELAY

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650128

INFOID:000000009650129

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
D0615 Storter Delay Circuit	The starter relay monitor value is OFF when the starter relay command value is ON.	Harness or connectors     (Starter relay circuit is open or shorted.)	
10013	Starter Relay Should	The starter relay monitor value is ON when the starter relay command value is OFF.	<ul><li>Starter relay</li><li>IPDM E/R</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### (D) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Shift the selector lever to "P" or "N" position and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Check DTC.

### Is "P0615" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-74, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END.

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK STARTER RELAY SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and ground.

+					
IPDM E/R		-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	*			
	72	Ground	Selector lever in "P" and "N" positions	10 – 16 V	
1 12	12	Giouna	Selector lever in other positions	0 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check IPDM E/R. Refer to <u>PCS-16, "Reference Value"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND IPDM E/R

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect TCM connector.
- Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and IPDM E/R harness connector terminal.

Т	СМ	IPDI	M E/R	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F23	20	F12	72	Existed

## **P0615 STARTER RELAY**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

#### 4. Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

				Α
ТСМ			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity	
F23	20	Ground	Not existed	В

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

ТМ

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

С

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0703 BRAKE SWITCH B

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650130

[CVT: RE0F09B]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
		TCM detects malfunction in two continuous DCs in CAN communication with BCM	Harness or connectors     (Stop Jamp switch circuit is open or short-
P0703	Brake Switch "B" Circuit	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis condition is met, if</li> <li>ON/OFF of stop lamp switch signal does not</li> <li>switch in two continuous DCs, the DTC is</li> <li>detected at succeeding ignition switch ON</li> <li>Diagnosis Condition</li> <li>Vehicle speed is kept 30km/h (19 MPH) or</li> <li>more for 10 seconds</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>ed.)</li> <li>(CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Stop lamp switch</li> <li>Stop lamp relay</li> <li>BCM</li> </ul>

### NOTE:

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON  $\rightarrow$  driving  $\rightarrow$  OFF".

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:** 

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### **1.**PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more

- 4. Depress the brake pedal.
- 5. Stop the vehicle.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 7. Repeat step 1 to 6.
- 8. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 9. Check DTC.

#### Is "P0703" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-76, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000009650131

### **1.**CHECK STOP LAMP RELAY SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check and adjust the installation position of stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-7, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- 3. Disconnect the BCM connector.
- 4. Check the voltage between BCM connector terminal and ground.

## **P0703 BRAKE SWITCH B**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

+				
BCM		-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
			Depressed brake pedal	9 – 16 V
M121	9	Ground	Released brake pedal	0 V
s the inspection result i	normal?			
YES >> Check the I	BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-</u>	40, "Reference	Value".	
NO >> GO IO 2.				
L.CHECK HARNESS	BETWEEN STOP LA	AMP RELAY AN	ND BCM	_
<ol> <li>Disconnect the stop</li> <li>Check the continuit terminal.</li> </ol>	o lamp relay. ty between stop lam	p relay harnes	s connector terminal and B	CM harness connecto
Stop lamp	o relay		BCM	Oantinuitu
Connector	Terminal	Connecto	r Terminal	- Continuity
E15	3	M121	9	Existed
6. Check the continuit	y between BCM har	ness connector	terminal and ground.	
	BCM		_	Continuity
Connector	Terr	ninal		
M121		9	Ground	Not existed
• Fuse bloc 3.CHECK STOP LAMP	P SWITCH SIGNAL			
Check the voltage betw	een stop lamp relay	harness conne	ctor terminal and ground.	
4	F			
Stop lan	np relay	-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Ierminal		Depressed brake p	edal 9 – 16 V
E15	2	Gro	und Released brake per	
s the inspection result i	normal?			
YES >> GO TO 6.				
NO >> GO TO 4.				
LOHECK STOP LAME	P SWITCH			
Check the stop lamp sw	vitch. Refer to TM-78	, "Component	Inspection (Stop Lamp Swite	<u>&gt;h)"</u> .
s the inspection result i	normal?			
YES >> GO TO 5.	n aton lown awitch [	Pofor to PP 10	"Exploded View"	
	ב סנטף ומוווף Switch. ד מבדואובבאו פדסט י			
		AIVIE SVITCH	AND STOP LAWP RELAY	
. <b>D</b>	1 14 1			

## P0703 BRAKE SWITCH B

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Stop lamp switch		Stop lamp relay		Continuity	
Conne	ctor	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E11	5	2	E15	2	Existed
3. Check tl	ne continuity be	tween stop lamp	switch harness co	nnector terminal and gro	und.
	Stop la	imp switch			Orationity
C	onnector	Terminal		—	Continuity
	E115 2		Ground	Not existed	
Is the inspec	tion result norm	al?			
YES >> NO >>	GO TO 6. Repair or replac	e damaged part	S.		
<b>6.</b> снеск а	STOP LAMP RE	LAY			
Check the st	op lamp relay. F	Refer to <u>TM-78,</u> '	Component Inspe	ction (Stop Lamp Relay)".	
Is the inspec	tion result norm	<u>al?</u>			
YES >> NO >>	GO TO 7. Replace the sto <u>Location"</u> .	op lamp relay. F	Refer to <u>TM-10, "C</u>	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	<u> A : Component Par</u>

### **I**.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

#### Check the following.

- Harness for short or open between stop lamp switch and fuse block (J/B)
- Harness for short or open between stop lamp relay and fuse block (J/B)
- 10A fuse [# 7, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- Battery

### Is the inspection result normal?

### YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000009650132

### **1.**CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the continuity between stop lamp switch connector terminals.

Stop lamp switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal		Condition	
1	2	Depressed brake pedal	Existed
I		Released brake pedal	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-18. "Exploded View"</u>.

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Relay)

INFOID:000000009650133

**1.**CHECK STOP LAMP RELAY

- 1. Disconnect the stop lamp relay. Refer to TM-10, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".
- Apply 12 V direct current between stop lamp relay terminals 1 and 2. CAUTION:
  - Never make the terminals short.
  - Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- 3. Check the continuity between stop lamp relay terminals 3 and 5.

## **P0703 BRAKE SWITCH B**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [CVT: RE0F09B]

Stop la	mp relay	Condition	Continuity	Д
Terr	ninal	Condition	Continuity	
2	5	Apply 12 V direct current between terminals 1 and 2.	Existed	
3	5	Does not apply 12 V direct current between terminals 1 and 2.	Not existed	E
Is the inspection	result normal?			

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the stop lamp relay.

ТΜ

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

С

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH A

## **DTC** Logic

\_

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
		<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, two or more range signals are kept ON simul- taneously for 2 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8 or more</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> </ul>	
P0705	Transmission Range Sensor "A" Circuit (PRNDL Input)	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, transmission range switch 3 monitoring value is kept OFF for 2 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8 or more</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Transmission range switch 3: ON</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Transmission range switches circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Transmission range switch</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, transmission range switch 3 monitoring value is kept ON for 2 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8 or more</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Transmission range switch 3: OFF</li> </ul>	

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**CAUTION:** 

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## CHECK DTC DETECTION

### (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Shift the selector lever to "D" position.
- 5. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

VEHICLE SPEED	: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more
ENG SPEED SIG	: 450 rpm
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	: 1.1/8 or more

- 6. Stop the vehicle.
- 7. Shift the selector lever to "R" position.
- 8. Drive vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 2 seconds or more.

VEHICLE SPEED	: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more
ENG SPEED SIG	: 450 rpm
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	: 1.1/8 or more

### TM-80

INFOID:000000009650134

## **P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH A**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAC	SNOSI	S >				[CVT: RE0F09B]
With GST						
Follow the procedure " Is "P0705" detected?	with C	UNSULI".				
YES >> Go to <u>TM-</u> NO >> INSPECTI	<u>81, "Dia</u> ON EN	agnosis Procec D	<u>lure"</u> .			
Diagnosis Proced	ure					INFOID:000000009650135
1.CHECK CVT POSI	TION					
Check CVT position. R	efer to	TM-70, "Inspe	ction and Adjus	tment"		
Is the inspection result	norma	<u> ?</u>				Т
YES >> GO TO 2.	T positi	on Refer to T	1-70 "Inspectio	n and A	diustment"	
2.CHECK TRANSMIS	SION	RANGE SWIT	CH		<u>logustment</u> .	
1. Turn ignition switc	h OFF.					
<ol> <li>Disconnect the CV</li> <li>Check the transm Switch)"</li> </ol>	T unit onission	connector. range switch.	Refer to TM-8	<u>1, "Cor</u>	nponent Inspection	(Transmission Range
Is the inspection result	norma	?				
YES >> GO TO 3.						
NO >> Replace th	ne trans	axle assembly	due to malfunc	tion in tl	he transmission rang	je switch. Refer to <u>TM-</u>
3. CHECK HARNESS	BETW	EEN TCM AN	D CVT UNIT			
1. Disconnect the TC	M conr	nector.				
2. Check the continu	ity betw	veen TCM har	ness connector	termina	als and CVT unit ha	ness connector termi-
nais.						
тс	M			CVT	unit	Continuity
Connector		Terminal	Connector		Terminal	
-		1		_	5	_
<b>F</b> 22		2	524	_	14	
F23		3	F24	_	15	EXISTED
		11		_	4	_
3. Check the continu	ity betw	een TCM harn	less connector t	termina	ls and ground.	
					5	
Connector	T	CM	minal		—	Continuity
Connector		Ien	1			
			2			
F23			3		Ground	Not existed
			4			1
			11			
Is the inspection result	norma	l?				
YES >> Check inte NO >> Repair or i	ermitten replace	t incident. Refe damaged part	er to <u>GI-42, "Inte</u> s.	ermitten	<u>it Incident"</u> .	
Component Inspe	ction	(Transmiss	ion Range S	switch)	)	INFOID:000000009650136
1. CHECK TRANSMI	SSION	RANGE SWIT	СН			
Check the continuity be	etween	CVT unit conn	ector terminals	and gro	ound.	
				ũ		

## **P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH A**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

CVT unit		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal	—	Condition	Continuity	
1		Selector lever in "N", "D", and "L" positions	Existed	
7		Selector lever in other positions	Not existed	
5		Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions	Existed	
5		Selector lever in other positions	Not existed	
14	Ground	Selector lever in "R" and "D" positions	Existed	
14	Ground	Selector lever in other positions	Not existed	
15		Selector lever in "D" and "L" positions	Existed	
15		Selector lever in other positions	Not existed	
18		Selector lever in "R", "N", and "D" positions	Existed	
10		Selector lever in other positions	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the transmission range switch. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

### P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

## **DTC** Logic

INFOID:000000009650137

А

В

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

[CVT: RE0F09B]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detected condition	Possible cause	
		CVT fluid temperature recognized by TCM keeps above 180°C (356°F) for 5 seconds or more		С
		<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, CVT fluid temperature recognized by TCM keeps below -40°C (-40°F) for 5 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Condition</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature sensor</li> </ul>	ΤM
P0710	Transmission Fluid Tempera- ture Sensor "A" Circuit	CVT fluid temperature does not rise to $10^{\circ}$ C ( $50^{\circ}$ F) after driving for a certain period of time with the TCM-received fluid temperature sensor value between $-40^{\circ}$ C ( $-40^{\circ}$ F) and $9^{\circ}$ C ( $48.2^{\circ}$ F).		F
		<ul> <li>The following conditions are maintained for 5 minutes after the completion of engine diagnosis P0111, P0116, and P0196:</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature – Engine coolant temperature &gt; 55°C (131°F)</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature – Engine coolant temperature &lt; -27°C (-16.6°F)</li> </ul>	CVT fluid temperature sensor	G
отс со	NFIRMATION PROCE	DURE		
CAUTION Always d 1.PREC	<mark>l:</mark> rive vehicle at a safe sp ONDITIONING	eed.		I
f "DTC C	ONFIRMATION PROCED	URE" has been previously conducted al	ways turn ignition switch OFF and	
		The masses previously conducted, and	ways tannightion switch of F and	

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION (PART 1)

1. Start the engine.

2. Maintain the following condition for 5 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more

- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0710" detected?

- YES >> Go to <u>TM-84, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> GO TO 3.
- **3.**CHECK DTC DETECTION (PART 2)

### (B)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.

#### CAUTION: Never start the engine.

- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 4. Select "FLUID TEMP".
- 5. Record CVT fluid temperature.
- 6. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
- 7. Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

## P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.0/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

CVT fluid temperature before engine start	Driving time
–40°C (–40°F) – −31°C (–23.8°F)	17 minutes or more
−30°C (−22°F) − −21°C (−5.8°F)	15 minutes or more
–20°C (–4°F) – –11°C (–12.2°F)	12 minutes or more
–10°C (14°F) – –1°C (30.2°F)	9 minutes or more
0°C (32°F) – 9°C (48.2°F)	6 minutes or more
Other than the above	(Go to 4.)

8. Stop the vehicle.

9. Check the first trip DTC.

#### With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
- 2. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
- 3. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 17 minutes or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.0/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check the first trip DTC.

### Is "P0710" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-84, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

### **4.**CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit	Condition	Resistance	
Terminal		(Approx.)	
	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.29 – 6.83 kΩ	
17 – 19	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.10 – 2.15 kΩ	
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.85 – 0.90 kΩ	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000009650138

## 1.CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the CVT unit connector.
- 3. Check the CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to <u>TM-85, "Component Inspection (CVT Fluid Tempera-</u> <u>ture Sensor)"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

## P0710 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to TM-174, "Removal and Installation".

## 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 2. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

ТСМ		CVT unit		Continuity	_
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	С
E03	13	E24	17	Existed	_
F23	25	1.24	19	LAISIEU	TM

3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

ТСМ			Continuity	E
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
F23	13	Ground	Not existed	_
	25	Ground	NOT EXISTED	F

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### Component Inspection (CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor)

### **1.**CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

### 1. Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit		Condition	Registeres (Approx.)	
Terr	ninal	Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	
		When CVT fluid temperature is 20°C (68°F)	6.29 – 6.83 kΩ	0
17	19	When CVT fluid temperature is 50°C (122°F)	2.10 – 2.25 kΩ	
		When CVT fluid temperature is 80°C (176°F)	0.85 – 0.90 kΩ	þ

#### 2. Check the continuity between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		Continuity	
Terminal		Continuity	
17	Ground	Not existed	
	•		IV

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

0

Ν

[CVT: RE0F09B]

INFOID:000000009650139

А

В

Н

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

## DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
		<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, primary speed sensor value is kept less than 150 rpm for 5 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8 or more</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>Secondary speed: More than 500 rpm</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Primary speed sonear circuit in
P0715	"A" Circuit	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, and primary speed sensor value is 1,000 rpm or more, signal input from primary speed sensor is suddenly stopped and that status is kept for 0.1 second or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8 or more</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Primary speed sensor</li> <li>Primary speed sensor</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.1/8 or more

### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

### Is "P0715" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

## **1.**CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Lift the vehicle.
- 3. Start the vehicle.
- 4. Check frequency of primary speed sensor.

INFOID:000000009650140

INFOID:000000009650141

## **P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [CVT: RE0F09B]

	TCM			ndition	Standard value (Approx.)	
Connector	Ter	minal	Condition		Standard Value (Approx.)	
F23	33	25	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "L"</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20</li> </ul>	position km/h (12 MPH)	760 Hz	
the inspecti	ion result norr	nal?				
YES >> C NO >> G CHECK P	heck intermiti O TO 2. OWER SUPF	ent incident. R PLY AND SENS	efer to <u>GI-42, "Inte</u> SOR GROUND	ermittent Incident".		
Turn ignit	ion switch OF e voltage betv	F. veen TCM con	nector terminals.			
		ТСМ				
Connecto	or	+	-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.	
Connocte		Termi	inal			
F23		25	26	Ignition switch ON	5.0 V	
				Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
YES >> G	ion result norr iO TO 3. io to TM-114	<u>nal?</u> "Diagnosis Pro	ocedure"			
YES >> G NO >> G CHECK H . Turn ignit . Disconne . Disconne . Check the nal.	ion result norr TO TO 3. To to <u>TM-114,</u> ARNESS BE ion switch OF ct the TCM co ct the TCM co ct the CVT ur e continuity b	nal? "Diagnosis Pro TWEEN TCM / F. onnector. hit connector. etween TCM h	<u>ocedure"</u> . AND CVT UNIT harness connector	terminals and CVT u	unit harness connector tern	
YES >> G NO >> G CHECK H Disconne Disconne Check the nal.	O TO 3. TO TO 3. TO TO 3. ARNESS BE ion switch OF ct the TCM co ct the CVT ur e continuity b	nal? <u>"Diagnosis Pro</u> TWEEN TCM / F. onnector. hit connector. etween TCM h	AND CVT UNIT	terminals and CVT u	unit harness connector tern	
YES >> G NO >> G CHECK H Turn ignit Disconne Disconne Check the nal.	O TO 3. TO TO 3. TO TO 3. ARNESS BE ion switch OF ct the TCM co ct the CVT ur e continuity b TCM	nal? "Diagnosis Pro TWEEN TCM / F. onnector. hit connector. etween TCM h Terminal	AND CVT UNIT	terminals and CVT u	unit harness connector tern	
YES >> G NO >> G CHECK H . Turn ignit . Disconne . Disconne . Check the nal.	ION RESULT NORF	nal? "Diagnosis Pro TWEEN TCM / F. onnector. hit connector. etween TCM h Terminal 25 26 33	AND CVT UNIT	terminals and CVT u CVT unit Terminal 19 20 22	unit harness connector tern Continuity Existed	
YES >> G NO >> G CHECK H Turn ignit Disconne Disconne Check the nal. F23 Check the	Content of the second of the s	nal? "Diagnosis Pro TWEEN TCM / F. onnector. it connector. etween TCM h 25 26 33 etween TCM h	AND CVT UNIT	terminals and CVT u CVT unit Terminal 19 20 22 erminal and ground.	unit harness connector tern Continuity Existed	
YES >> G NO >> G CHECK H Turn ignit Disconne Disconne Check the nal. F23	Contraction result norr Contraction of the TCM of the TCM of the CVT under the CVT under the CVT under continuity of the CVT under continuity	nal? "Diagnosis Pro TWEEN TCM / F. onnector. hit connector. etween TCM h 25 26 33 etween TCM ha Terminal	AND CVT UNIT	terminals and CVT unit CVT unit 19 20 22 erminal and ground.	unit harness connector tern	
YES >> G NO >> G • CHECK H Turn ignit Disconne Disconne Check the nal. F23 Check the	Control Contro	nal? "Diagnosis Pro TWEEN TCM / F. onnector. hit connector. etween TCM h 25 26 33 etween TCM h 	AND CVT UNIT	terminals and CVT u CVT unit 19 20 22 erminal and ground.	unit harness connector tern Continuity Existed Continuity	
YES >> G NO >> G CHECK H Turn ignit Disconne Disconne Check the nal. F23	ION RESULT NORF	nal? "Diagnosis Pro TWEEN TCM / F. onnector. it connector. etween TCM h 25 26 33 etween TCM ha CM Terminal	AND CVT UNIT	terminals and CVT u CVT unit 19 20 22 erminal and ground.	unit harness connector tern Continuity Existed Continuity	
YES >> G NO >> G CHECK H Turn ignit Disconne Disconne Check the nal. F23	ION RESULT NORF	nal? "Diagnosis Pro TWEEN TCM / F. onnector. hit connector. etween TCM h 25 26 33 etween TCM h Terminal 25 26 33 etween TCM h	AND CVT UNIT	terminals and CVT u CVT unit Terminal 19 20 22 erminal and ground. — Ground	unit harness connector tern Continuity Existed Continuity Not existed	

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

## DTC Logic

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0720	Output Speed Sensor Cir-	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, secondary speed sensor value is kept less than 150 rpm for 5 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8 or more</li> <li>Primary speed: More than 1,000 rpm</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Secondary speed sensor circuit is</li> </ul>
	cuit	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, the signal from secondary speed sensor is not input for 0.1 second or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8 or more</li> </ul>	open or shorted.)  • Secondary speed sensor

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### ()With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.1/8 or more

### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT". <u>Is "P0720" detected?</u>

## YES >> Go to TM-88, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009650143

## 1.CHECK SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the secondary speed sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between secondary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Secondary s	speed sensor		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Connector Terminal		vollage (Applox.)
F19	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

INFOID:000000009650142

## P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

[CVT: RE0F09B]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Connect the secondary speed sensor connector.
- 3. Lift the vehicle.
- 4. Start the vehicle.
- 5. Check frequency of secondary speed sensor.

ТСМ					ΤM
Connector	+	-	Condition	Standard value (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal				
				370 Hz	
F23	34	7	<ul> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH)</li> </ul>		F
				JPDIA0878ZZ	G

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES	>> Check intermittent incident. R	Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".	
-----	-----------------------------------	--	--

NO >> GO TO 3.

## ${f 3.}$ CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 3. Disconnect the secondary speed sensor connector.
- Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and secondary speed sensor harness connector terminals.

Continuity	Secondary speed sensor		СМ	T
Continuity	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Connector
Evisted	1	E10	7	EDD
	2	F19	34	FZ3

### 5. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

T	CM		Continuity	M
Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity	
E02	7	Ground	Not existed	N
1 23	34	Giouna	NUL EXISIEU	14

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the secondary speed sensor. Refer to <u>TM-161, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### **4.** CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR AND IPDM E/R

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect the IPDM E/R connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between secondary speed sensor harness connector terminal and IPDM E/R harness connector terminal.

А

В

С

Н

P

## **P0720 OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [CVT: RE0F09B]

Secondary speed sensor		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
F19	3	E11	58	Existed

#### 4. Check the continuity between secondary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Secondary s	speed sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F19	3	Ground	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

• IPDM E/R

• 10A fuse (# 43, located in IPDM E/R)

Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R

• Ignition switch

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## **P0725 ENGINE SPEED**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0725 ENGINE SPEED

## Description

The engine speed signal is transmitted from ECM to TCM via CAN communication line.

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650145

INFOID:000000009650144

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause	
	TCM detects malfunction in CAN communi- cation with ECM			M
P0725	Engine Speed Input Circuit	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, engine speed received from ECM becomes less than 250 rpm</li> <li>Diagnosis Condition</li> <li>Primary speed: 1,000 rpm or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness of connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li> <li>ECM</li> </ul>	E
DTC CO	NFIRMATION PROCEI	DURE		Г
Always d 1.PREC	N: Irive vehicle at a safe sp ONDITIONING	beed.		G
If "DTC C wait at lea	ONFIRMATION PROCED ast 10 seconds before co	DURE" has been previously conducted nducting the next test.	d, always turn ignition switch OFF and	Η
: <b>2.</b> снес	>> GO TO 2. K DTC DETECTION			I
With C 1. Start 2. Selec 3. Selec	ONSULT the engine. ct "Data Monitor" in "TRAN ct "PRI SPEED".	NSMISSION".		J
<ol> <li>Drive</li> <li>Maint</li> </ol>	tain the following conditio	ns for 10 seconds or more.		K
PF	RI SPEED : 1,000 rpm	or more		
6. Stop 7. Chec	the vehicle. k DTC.			L
<u>ls "P0725</u> YES :	<u>;" detected?</u> >> Go to TM-91, "Diagnos	sis Procedure".		M
NO	>> INSPECTION END	<u> </u>		

### **Diagnosis Procedure**

## 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

#### With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "ENGINE".

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to EC-96, "DTC Index".

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

INFOID:000000009650146

Ν

Ρ

[CVT: RE0F09B]

А

В

С

1

## P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

## **DTC Logic**

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
		Torque converter clutch solenoid valve mon- itor voltage value of TCM keeps less than 70 % of command voltage for 1 second or more	
P0740	Torque Converter Clutch Cir- cuit/Open	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, torque converter clutch solenoid valve monitor current value of TCM keeps less than 400 mA for 5 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Condition</li> <li>Torque converter clutch solenoid valve command current value: 750 mA or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li> </ul>

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### (B) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Warm up the engine. [Set the CVT fluid to 10°C (50°F) or more.]

### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is  $20^{\circ}$ C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

- 3. Drive the vehicle.
- 4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

- 5. Stop the vehicle.
- 6. Check DTC.
- With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

### Is "P0740" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-92, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## **1.**CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Disconnect the CVT unit connector.
- 2. Check the torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-93</u>, "Component Inspection (Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

## TM-92

INFOID:000000009650148

INFOID:000000009650147

## **P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

INFOID:000000009650149

А

# $\overline{2.}$ CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

тс	CM	CVT unit		Continuity	D
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
F23	38	F24	12	Existed	С

3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

T	CM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F23	38	Ground	Not existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

### Component Inspection (Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve)

## 1. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE

Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		Condition	Posistanco (Approx.)	
Terminal		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	
		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.60 – 6.60 Ω	
12	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.76 – 6.87 Ω	
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	7.47 – 7.59 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

Κ

## P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

## Description

This malfunction is detected when the torque converter clutch does not lock-up as instructed by the TCM. This is not only caused by electrical malfunctions (circuits open or shorted), but also by mechanical malfunctions such as control valve sticking, improper solenoid valve operation, etc.

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650151

INFOID:000000009650150

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0744	Torque Converter Clutch Circuit Intermittent	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, torque converter slip speed keeps above the defined value (40 rpm + vehicle speed/2) for 30 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8 or more</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: 20°C - 180°C (68°F - 356°F)</li> <li>LU command pressure: More than 0.2 MPa</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Torque converter clutch solenoid valve</li> <li>Hydraulic control circuit</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### CAUTION:

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

2. Warm up the engine. [Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.]

#### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

3. Maintain the following condition for at least 30 seconds.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.1/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 25 km/h (16 MPH) or more

### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

### Is "P0744" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

**1.**CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform line pressure test. Refer to TM-65, "Work Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

INFOID:000000009650152

## **P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[CVT: RE0F09B]	
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>TM-65, "Work Procedure"</u> .		
2. CHECK TORQUE CONVERTER CLUTCH SOLENOID VALVE		А
Check torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Refer to TM-92, "Diagnosis Procedure".		
Is the inspection result normal?		В
YES >> GO TO 3.		
<b>3</b> output lock up set for sol fnoid valve		
O.CHECK LOCK-OP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE		C
Check lock-up select solenoid valve. Refer to <u>IM-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .		
$\frac{15 \text{ the inspection result normal?}}{\text{VES}} > CO TO 4$		ТΜ
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.		
4. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR SYSTEM		F
Check primary speed sensor system. Refer to TM-86, "Diagnosis Procedure".		
Is the inspection result normal?		
YES >> GO TO 5.		F
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.		
<b>J.</b> CHECK SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR SYSTEM		G
Check secondary speed sensor system. Refer to <u>TM-88, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .		
Is the inspection result normal?		
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.		Н
6. CHECK DTC		
<ol> <li>Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to <u>TM-94, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> <li>Check DTC.</li> </ol>		
<u>Is "P0744" displayed?</u>		J
YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the torque converter of Refer to <u>TM-174</u> , "Removal and Installation".	lutch solenoid valve.	K
		L/

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0745 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650153

[CVT: RE0F09B]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
		Line pressure solenoid valve monitor voltage value of TCM keeps less than 70% of command voltage for 1 second or more	
P0745	Pressure Control Solenoid "A"	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, line pressure solenoid valve monitor current value of TCM keeps less than 400 mA for 5 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Condition</li> <li>Line pressure solenoid valve command current value: 750 mA or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Line pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### **1.**PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at least for 10 seconds.
- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Check DTC.

#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

### Is "P0745" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-96, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000009650154

### **1.**CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Disconnect the CVT unit connector.
- 2. Check the line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-97</u>, "Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid <u>Valve</u>)"

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

### 2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

## P0745 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

	M	CVT unit		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Connector Terminal		
F23	40	F24	2	Existed	
Check the continui	ty between TCM harr	ness connector termina	al and ground.		
	ТСМ			Continuity	
Connector	Termina	al		Continuity	
F23	40		Ground	Not existed	
• CHECK LINE PRES	SSURE SOLENOID V	er to <u>GI-42, "Intermitte</u> ts. Sure Solenoid Val <sup>y</sup> /ALVE	ve)	INFOID:0000000096501	
			ouna.		
			Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	
Terminar		CVT fluid te	mperature: 20°C (68°E)	5.60 - 6.60 0	
				0.00 0.00 11	
2	Ground	d CVT fluid ter	mperature: 50°C (122°F)	$6.76 - 6.87 \ \Omega$	
2 the inspection result	Ground normal?	d CVT fluid ter	mperature: 50°C (122°F) mperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.76 - 6.87 Ω           7.47 - 7.59 Ω	
2 <u>the inspection result</u> YES >> INSPECTINO NO >> Replace th <u>TM-174, "F</u>	Ground normal? ON END ne transaxle assemble Removal and Installat	d CVT fluid ten CVT fluid ten y due to malfunction in ion".	mperature: 50°C (122°F) mperature: 80°C (176°F) n the line pressure so	6.76 - 6.87 Ω 7.47 - 7.59 Ω	
2 the inspection result YES >> INSPECTION NO >> Replace th TM-174, "F	Ground normal? ON END ne transaxle assemble Removal and Installat	d CVT fluid ter CVT fluid ter y due to malfunction in ion".	mperature: 50°C (122°F) mperature: 80°C (176°F) n the line pressure so	6.76 - 6.87 Ω 7.47 - 7.59 Ω	

Р

Ο

## **P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

### Description

- When line pressure solenoid valve is under electrically normal condition, if unusual gear change ratio at LOW side is detected due to low line pressure, it is judged as malfunction.
- This DTC is not caused by electrical malfunction (circuit is open or shorted), but caused by mechanical malfunction (control valve clogging, solenoid valve sticking, etc.).

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650157

INFOID:000000009650156

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0746	Pressure Control Solenoid "A" Performance/Stuck Off	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, either of detection conditions A, B, or C is met</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8 or more</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 600 rpm</li> <li>Primary speed: More than 500 rpm</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: 20°C – 180°C (68°F – 356°F)</li> <li>Detected Condition A</li> <li>The gear ratio of primary speed/secondary speed exceeds 2.7 and keeps the status for 0.2 seconds or more</li> <li>Detected Condition B</li> <li>The gear ratio of primary speed/secondary speed exceeds 3.5 and keeps the status for 0.1 seconds or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Line pressure control system</li> <li>Line pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>Secondary speed sensor</li> <li>Primary speed sensor</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### CAUTION:

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### **1.**PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### () With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Warm up the engine. [Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.]
- NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is  $20^{\circ}$ C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

- 3. Drive the vehicle.
- 4. Maintain the following conditions for 1 second or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.1/8 or more

- 5. Stop the vehicle.
- 6. Check DTC.
- With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

### Is "P0746" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-99, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## **P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[CVT: RE0F09B]
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000009650158
1. CHECK LINE PRESSURE	
Perform line pressure test. Refer to <u>TM-65, "Work Procedure"</u> .	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>TM-65, "Work Procedure"</u> .	
2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>Disconnect the CVT unit connector.</li> <li>Check line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-99, "Component Inspection (Line Valve)"</u>.</li> </ol>	T Pressure Solenoid
Is the inspection result normal?	
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 3.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the line pressure sole <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> </ul>	enoid valve. Refer to
<b>3.</b> CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR SYSTEM	
Check primary speed sensor system. Refer to <u>TM-86, "DTC Logic"</u> .	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 4.	
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. $\Lambda$ output operation of the second and the second operation of the second	
Check secondary speed sensor system. Refer to <u>TM-88, "DTC Logic"</u> .	
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	
5. PERFORM INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-174. "Removal and Installation</u> NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	<u>.</u>
Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid Valve)	INFOID:00000009650159
1. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	
Check the resistance between CVT with connector terminal and ground	

Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		Condition	Bosistance (Approx.)	N
Terminal		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	IN
2		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.60 – 6.60 Ω	
	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.76 – 6.87 Ω	0
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	7.47 – 7.59 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

Ρ

## **P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

## Description

- When secondary pressure solenoid valve is under electrically normal condition, the DTC is detected if secondary pressure is low.
- This DTC is not caused by electrical malfunction (circuit is open or shorted), but caused by mechanical malfunction (control valve clogging, solenoid valve sticking, etc.).

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650161

INFOID:000000009650160

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0776	Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Performance/Stuck Off	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, the difference between command value and actual value of secondary pressure exceeds</li> <li>1.2 MPa and keeps for 30 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8 or more</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>TCM power supply: More than 10 V</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: 20°C – 180°C (68°F – 356°F)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Secondary pressure sensor</li> <li>Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li> <li>Secondary pressure solenoid valve oil passage</li> <li>Line pressure solenoid valve oil passage</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### CAUTION:

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### **1.**PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### (D) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Warm up the engine. [Set the CVT fluid to 10°C (50°F) or more.]

### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

- 3. Drive the vehicle.
- 4. Maintain the following conditions for 30 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Vehicle speed	: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.1/8 or more

### 5. Stop the vehicle.

6. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

### Is "P0776" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

## **P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [	CVT: RE0F09B]
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000009650162
1.CHECK LINE PRESSURE	A
Perform line pressure test. Refer to TM-65, "Work Procedure".	P
Is the inspection result normal?	В
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>TM-65, "Work Procedure"</u> .	С
CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>Disconnect the CVT unit connector.</li> <li>Check the secondary pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-101, "Component Inspe</u> <u>Pressure Solenoid Valve)"</u>.</li> </ol>	TM tection (Secondary
Is the inspection result normal?	E
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 3.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the secondary pressur Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> </ul>	e solenoid valve.
<b>3.</b> CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR SYSTEM	1
Check the secondary pressure sensor system. Refer to <u>TM-104, "DTC Logic"</u> . Is the inspection result normal?	G
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	н
4.PERFORM INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	
Component Inspection (Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve)	J INFOID:000000009650163
1.CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	K

Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		Condition	Posistance (Approx.)	L
Terminal	—	Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	
		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.60 – 6.60 Ω	
3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.76 – 6.87 Ω	N
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	7.47 – 7.59 Ω		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the secondary pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

0

Ρ

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

## **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009650164

[CVT: RE0F09B]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
		Secondary pressure solenoid valve monitor volt- age value of TCM keeps less than 70% of com- mand voltage for 1 second or more	
P0778	Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Electrical	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, secondary pressure solenoid valve monitor current value of TCM keeps less than 400 mA for 5 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Condition</li> <li>Secondary pressure solenoid valve command current value: 750 mA or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Secondary pressure solenoid valve</li> </ul>

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### **1.**PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at least for 10 seconds.
- 3. Stop the vehicle.
- 4. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

### Is "P0778" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-102, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000009650165

### 1.CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Disconnect the CVT unit connector.
- 2. Check the secondary pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-103</u>, "Component Inspection (Secondary <u>Pressure Solenoid Valve)</u>".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the secondary pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

### 2.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

## P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

TCI	ТСМ		CVT unit Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F23	39	F24	3	Existed
. Check the continui	ity between TCM harn	ess connector termin	al and ground.	
	ТСМ		_	Continuity
Connector	Termina			y
F23	39		Ground	Not existed
YES >> Check inte NO >> Repair or r Component Inspe	ermittent incident. Refe replace damaged parts ction (Secondary	er to <u>GI-42, "Intermitte</u> s. Pressure Solen ENOID VALVE	ent Incident". oid Valve)	INFOID:00000000965016
Check the resistance b	petween CVT unit conr	nector terminal and g	round.	
CVT unit			Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Terminal			Condition	
		CVT fluid te	mperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.60 – 6.60 Ω
3	Ground	CVT fluid te	mperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.76 – 6.87 Ω
		CVT fluid te	emperature: 80°C (176°F)	7.47 – 7.59 Ω
NO >> Replace the Refer to TI	ne transaxle assembly M-174, "Removal and	/ due to malfunction Installation".	in the secondary pre	ssure solenoid valve

Ρ

## **P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

## **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009650167

[CVT: RE0F09B]

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0840	P0840 Transmission Fluid Pressure	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, secondary pressure sensor value is kept 4.7 V or more for 5 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> <li>Target secondary pressure: 5.7 MPa or less</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Secondary pressure sensor     circuit is open or shorted )
P0840 Sensor/Switch "A" Circuit	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, secondary pressure sensor value is kept 0.09 V or less for 5 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Condition</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)</li> </ul>	Secondary pressure sensor	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(B) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Warm up the engine. [Set the CVT fluid to -19°C (-4°F) or more.]

### NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is  $20^{\circ}$ C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

- 3. Wait for 10 seconds or more.
- 4. Check DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

### Is "P0840" detected?

YES >> Go to TM-104, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

## **1.**CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNAL

1. Start the engine.

2. Check the voltage between TCM connector terminals.

	ТСМ				
Connector	+	+ - Condition	Condition Voltage (Approx.)	Condition	
Connector	Terminal				
F23	15	25	"N" position idle	1.0 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK POWER AND SENSOR GROUND

INFOID:000000009650168

### P0840 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A [CVT: RE0F09B]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check the voltage between TCM terminals.

ТСМ					
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	В
Connector	Terminal		-		
EDD	<b>F</b> 00 0 <b>F</b>	26	Turn ignition switch ON	5.0 V	
F20	25		Turn ignition switch OFF	0 V	С
Is the inspection res	ult normal?			·	_

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to TM-114, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## **3.**CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect the TCM connector.

3. Disconnect the CVT unit connector.

4. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

_	Continuity	CVT unit		ТСМ	
G	Continuity	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Connector
_		23		15	
	Existed	19	F24	25	F23
Н		20	-	26	

5. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

ТСМ			Continuity		
Connector	Terminal		Conunuity		
F23	15	Ground	5 Ground Not existe		
	25			Not existed	
	26				
				- k	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

**4.**PERFORM INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the secondary pressure sensor. Refer to <u>TM-174. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

\_

Ν

L

Μ

А

ТΜ

Ε

F

## P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

### Description

Detects oil sensor function malfunction based on the mutual relation between primary pressure sensor and secondary pressure sensor.

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650170

INFOID:000000009650169

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0841	Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch A Circuit Range/Performance	Primary pressure sensor value and second- ary pressure sensor value exceed standard range and keep the status for 5 seconds or more	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Harness or connectors (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Secondary pressure sensor</li> <li>Primary pressure sensor</li> </ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

### >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

(B) With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 30 km/h (17 MPH) or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check DTC.

### Is "P0841" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-106. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

## **Diagnosis Procedure**

**1.**CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform line pressure test. Refer to <u>TM-65, "Work Procedure"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> .GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>TM-65</u>, "Work Procedure".

2.CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR SYSTEM

Check primary pressure sensor system. Refer to TM-86, "DTC Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## TM-106

INFOID:000000009650171

[CVT: RE0F09B]

## P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [CVT: RE0F09B]	1
3. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR SYSTEM	-
Check secondary pressure sensor system. Refer to TM-88, "DTC Logic".	_ A
Is the inspection result normal?	D
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	D
4. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>Disconnect the CVT unit connector.</li> </ol>	C
<ol> <li>Check the line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-99</u>, "Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid <u>Valve</u>)".</li> </ol>	MT
Is the inspection result normal?	
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 5.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> </ul>	<b>)</b> E
5. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	_
Check the secondary pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-103</u> , "Component Inspection (Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve)".	<u>-</u> ⊢
Is the inspection result normal?	G
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 6.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the secondary pressure solenoid valve Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> </ul>	
6.CHECK STEP MOTOR SYSTEM	H
Check the step motor system. Refer to TM-125, "DTC Logic".	-
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>	I
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	
7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	J
Refer to GI-42. "Intermittent Incident".	-
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	K
Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid Valve)	<sub>2</sub>
1. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	
Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.	M

CVT unit		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	N
Terminal		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	
2		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.60 – 6.60 Ω	
	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.76 – 6.87 Ω	0
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	7.47 – 7.59 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

Component Inspection (Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve)

1.CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

INFOID:000000009650173

Ρ

## P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		Condition	Bosistopoo (Approx.)	
Terminal	—	Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	
3		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.60 – 6.60 Ω	
	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	$6.76-6.87~\Omega$	
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	7.47 – 7.59 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the secondary pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
# P0845 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P0845 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

# DTC Logic

[CVT: RE0F09B]

#### INFOID:000000009650174

А

	Trouble dia	griusis name	DIC detection condition		Possible cause
P0845	Transmission Sensor/Switch	Fluid Pressure "B" Circuit	When below diagnosis conditions are many pressure sensor value is kept 4.7 V 0.09 V or less for 5 seconds or more • Diagnosis Condition • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20	et, second- or more or 0°C (-4°F) • Harne (Prima open • Prima	ss or connectors ary pressure sensor circuit is or shorted.) ry pressure sensor
- <u>-</u> C CC			DURE		
PREC		١G			
DTC (	CONFIRMATI	ON PROCED	OURE" has been previously condu	icted, always turn	ignition switch OFF and
it at le	ast 10 second	ds before cor	nducting the next test.	-	
	>> GO TO 2				
CHEC	CK DTC DETE	ECTION			
Vith C	ONSULT				
Start	the engine.	na [Sat tha (	$2\sqrt{T}$ fluid to $10^{\circ}C$ ( $4^{\circ}E$ ) or more	.1	
NOT	<b>E:</b>	ne. [Set the t		;·]	
Whe 176°	n the ambier F) with driving	nt temperatui g in an urban	e is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid area for approximately 10 minute	usually increases	s to 50 to 80°C (122 to
Wait	for 5 seconds	s or more.			
Cneo Nith ה	GK DTC. GST				
llow th	e procedure '	With CONS	JLT".		
llow th <u>'P084</u> : FS	te procedure ' <u>5" detected?</u>	"With CONS	JLT".		
llow th <u>'P084</u> ES O	e procedure ' <u>5" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-</u> >> INSPECT	"With CONSI - <u>109, "Diagno</u> ION END	JLT". o <u>sis Procedure"</u> .		
llow th <u>"P084</u> ES O agno	he procedure ' 5 <u>" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-</u> >> INSPECT	"With CONSI <u>-109, "Diagno</u> ION END <b>Jure</b>	JLT". osis Procedure".		INFOID:00000000965017
Ilow th <u>"P084!</u> ES O agno	e procedure ' 5 <u>" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-</u> >> INSPECT osis Procec	"With CONSI <u>-109, "Diagno</u> ION END <b>Jure</b> IT SIGNAI	JLT". osis Procedure".		INFOID:000000009650173
ES O agno CHEC	te procedure ' 5 <u>" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-</u> >> INSPECT osis Procec CK TCM INPU	"With CONSI - <u>109. "Diagno</u> ION END <b>Jure</b> IT SIGNAL	JLT". osis Procedure".		INFOID:000000009650174
illow th <u>"P0844</u> ES IO agno .CHEC Start Chec	the procedure ' <u>5" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-</u> >> INSPECT <b>psis Procec</b> CK TCM INPL the engine. ck the voltage	"With CONSI - <u>109. "Diagno</u> ION END <b>Jure</b> JT SIGNAL	JLT". osis Procedure". :M connector terminals.		INFCID:000000009650174
Illow th <u>P084</u> ES IO agno .CHEC Start Chec	the procedure ' 5" detected? >> Go to TM- >> INSPECT osis Procec CK TCM INPU the engine. ck the voltage	"With CONSI - <u>109, "Diagno</u> ION END Jure JT SIGNAL between TC	JLT". osis Procedure". M connector terminals.		INFOID:000000009650173
Ilow th <u>"P084!</u> ES IO agno .CHEC Start Chec	e procedure ' <u>5" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-</u> >> INSPECT osis Procec CK TCM INPU t the engine. ck the voltage	"With CONSI - <u>109, "Diagno</u> ION END JURE JT SIGNAL between TC TCM +	JLT". <u>osis Procedure"</u> . M connector terminals.	Condition	INFOID:0000000009650175
CHEC	e procedure ' 5" detected? >> Go to TM- >> INSPECT osis Procec CK TCM INPU the engine. ck the voltage	"With CONSI - <u>109, "Diagno</u> ION END JUT SIGNAL between TC TCM +	JLT". Disis Procedure". CM connector terminals. - Terminal	Condition	INFOID:000000000000000000000000000000000000
CHEC CHEC Chec	e procedure ' <u>5" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-</u> >> INSPECT point Procec CK TCM INPU the engine. ck the voltage ponnector F23	"With CONSI -109. "Diagno ION END JUT SIGNAL between TC TCM + 14	JLT". Disis Procedure". CM connector terminals. Terminal 25 "N	Condition J" position idle	INFOID:000000009650173 Voltage (Approx.) 0.7 – 3.5 V
ES O Agno CHEC Start Chec Cc he ins	e procedure ' <u>5" detected?</u> >> Go to <u>TM-</u> >> INSPECT <b>psis Procec</b> CK TCM INPU the engine. ck the voltage pannector F23 spection result	"With CONSI -109, "Diagno ION END JUT SIGNAL between TC TCM + 14 t normal?	JLT". Desis Procedure". M connector terminals. Terminal 25 "N	Condition I" position idle	INFOID:000000000000000000000000000000000000
ES O CHEC Start Chec Cc Cc he ins ES O	e procedure ' 5" detected? >> Go to TM- >> INSPECT poiss Procec CK TCM INPU the engine. ck the voltage ponnector F23 spection result >> Check inte >> GO TO 2.	"With CONSI -109, "Diagno ION END JUT SIGNAL between TC TCM + 14 t normal? ermittent incident	JLT". Disis Procedure". CM connector terminals. Terminal 25 "N dent. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent</u>	Condition 1" position idle Incident".	Voltage (Approx.) 0.7 – 3.5 V

# P0845 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

	TCM			
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr	minal		
E03	25	26	Ignition switch ON	5.0 V
1 23	25	20	Ignition switch OFF	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to TM-114, "Diagnosis Procedure".

**3.**CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 3. Disconnect the CVT unit connector.

4. Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

T	CM	CV	Г unit	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	14		25	
F23	25	F24	19	Existed
	26		20	

5. Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

T	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
	14		
F23	25	Ground	Not existed
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### **4.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the primary pressure sensor. Refer to <u>TM-</u> <u>174. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P0868 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE

#### Description

Secondary pressure solenoid valve controls input and output of secondary pressure to secondary pulley according to driving condition, following the command by TCM.

## DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause	ТМ
		<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, the detection condition is met twice with interval of 30 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 0.5/8 or less</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 15 km/h (9 MPH) or less</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: 22°C - 109°C (72°F - 228°F)</li> <li>Secondary actual pressure: More than "X"*</li> <li>Detected Condition</li> <li>The difference between secondary command pressure and secondary actual pressure exceeds 0.25</li> </ul>		E F G
		MPa keeps for 1.5 seconds or more	Harness or connectors     (Secondary process)	
P0868	Transmission Fluid Pres- sure Low	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, either of detection conditions A or B is met</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 0.5/8 or more</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>valve circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Secondary pressure solenoid valve system</li> </ul>	Н
		<ul> <li>Vehicle speed: 15 km/h (9 MPH) or more</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: 22°C - 109°C (72°F - 228°F)</li> <li>The difference between secondary command pressure and secondary actual pressure exceeds 0.25</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Secondary pressure sensor</li> <li>Line pressure control system</li> </ul>	I
		<ul> <li>MPa keeps for 1.5 seconds or more</li> <li>Detected Condition A</li> <li>The difference between secondary command pressure and secondary actual pressure exceeds 2.0</li> </ul>		J
		<ul> <li>MPa keeps for 1.5 seconds or more</li> <li>Detected Condition B</li> <li>The difference between "X"* and secondary actual pressure exceeds 2.0 MPa keeps for 1.5 seconds or</li> </ul>		К
		more		L
*: "X" sho	WS lower limit of oil flow	w amount from oil pump according to engine s	speed.	L
				M

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

**1.**PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION (PART 1)

With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "RANGE", "ATF TEMP SEN", "ACCEL POSI SEN 1", and "ESTM VSP SIG".
- 4. Drive the vehicle.
- 5. Maintain the following conditions for 2 minutes or more.

Ν

Ρ

[CVT: RE0F09B]

А

INFOID:000000009650176

INFOID:000000009650177

## P0868 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

RANGE	: D
ATF TEMP SEN	: 2.00 V or less
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	: 0.1/8 – 0.5/8
ESTM VSP SIG	: 10 – 15 km/h (7 – 9 MPH)

- 6. Stop the vehicle.
- 7. Check DTC.

#### Is "P0868" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-112</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> GO TO 3.

**3.**CHECK DTC DETECTION (PART 2)

#### (B) With CONSULT

- 1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 2. Select "RANGE", "ATF TEMP SEN", "ACCEL POSI SEN 1", "BRAKESW", and "ESTM VSP SIG".
- 3. Drive the vehicle.
- 4. Maintain the following conditions for 30 seconds or more.

RANGE	: D
ATF TEMP SEN	: 2.00 V or less
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	: 0.5/8 – 1.0/8
BRAKESW	: Off
ESTM VSP SIG	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

#### 5. Stop the vehicle.

6. Check DTC.

#### Is "P0868" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

#### **1.**CHECK LINE PRESSURE

Perform line pressure test. Refer to TM-65, "Work Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts. Refer to <u>TM-65, "Work Procedure"</u>.

2. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the CVT unit connector.
- Check line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-99</u>, "Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid <u>Valve</u>)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

## **3.**CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

Check the secondary pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-103</u>, "Component Inspection (Secondary Pressure <u>Solenoid Valve</u>)".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the secondary pressure solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- **4.**CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR SYSTEM

INFOID:000000009650178

P0868 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE		
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [9]	CVT: RE0F09B]	
Check the secondary pressure sensor system. Refer to TM-104, "DTC Logic".		
Is the inspection result normal?		A
YES >> GO TO 5.		
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.		
5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT		В
Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".		
Is the inspection result normal?		С
YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-174. "Removal and Installation"</u> . NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.		
Component Inspection (Line Pressure Solenoid Valve)	INFOID:000000009650179	ТМ
1. CHECK LINE PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE	_	

Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit Terminal	_	Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	F
		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.60 – 6.60 Ω	
2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.76 – 6.87 Ω	G
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	7.47 – 7.59 Ω	

Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END YES

>> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the line pressure solenoid valve. Refer to NO TM-174, "Removal and Installation".

# Component Inspection (Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve)

# 1.CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SOLENOID VALVE

Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		Condition		ŀ
Terminal		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)	
		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.60 – 6.60 Ω	
3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.76 – 6.87 Ω	
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	7.47 – 7.59 Ω	
Is the inspection result por	nal?	1		ľ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the secondary pressure solenoid valve. Refer to TM-174, "Removal and Installation".

Ν

E

Н

INFOID:000000009650180

Ρ

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P1701 TCM

## Description

INFOID:000000009650181

[CVT: RE0F09B]

Detects malfunction when power source (backup) is not supplied to TCM and learning function is stopped. **CAUTION:** 

"P1701" can be displayed in self diagnosis result immediately after TCM replacement and after transaxle assembly replacement (after TCM initialization operation). In this case, erase self diagnosis result using CONSULT. After erasing self diagnosis result, perform reproducing operation of "P1701" to confirm that there is no longer malfunction.

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650182

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P1701	Power Supply Circuit	Detects malfunction when power source (backup) is not supplied to TCM and learn- ing function is stopped	Harness or connectors (TCM power supply circuit is open or short- ed.)

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Maintain the idling conditions for 10 seconds or more.
- 3. Drive the vehicle for 10 seconds or more.
- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Wait for 10 seconds or more.
- 7. Start the engine.
- 8. Check DTC.

#### Is "P1701" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-114, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

#### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000009650183

# **1.**CHECK TCM POWER SOURCE (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the TCM connector.
- 3. Check the voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

# P1701 TCM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	F			
TC	CM	-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
			Turn ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
	46	46	Turn ignition switch OFF	0 V
F23	10	Ground	Turn ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V
	48		Turn ignition switch OFF	0 V
s the inspection resu	<u>ult normal?</u>			
YES >> GO TO 2	2.			
NO >> GO TO 3	3.			
CHECK TCM PO	WER SOURCE (P	ART 2)		
. Turn ignition swit	tch OFF.			
. Check the voltag	je detween TCIVI n	arness connector te	erminals and ground.	
TC	CM		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
F23	47	Ground	Always	10 – 16 V
s the inspection resu	Ilt normal?			
<ul> <li>Turn ignition swit</li> <li>Disconnect the II</li> <li>Check the contin</li> </ul>	tch OFF. PDM E/R connecto nuity between TCM	or. 1 harness connector	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	ness connector termi
. Turn ignition swit 2. Disconnect the II 3. Check the contin nal.	tch OFF. PDM E/R connecto uuity between TCM	or. 1 harness connector	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	ness connector termi
. Turn ignition swit 2. Disconnect the II 3. Check the contin nal.	tch OFF. PDM E/R connecte nuity between TCM	or. 1 harness connector	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	ness connector termi
<ol> <li>Turn ignition swit</li> <li>Disconnect the II</li> <li>Check the continnal.</li> </ol>	tch OFF. PDM E/R connecto nuity between TCM TCM Terminal	or. 1 harness connector	r terminals and IPDM E/R har IPDM E/R ctor Terminal	rness connector termi
Turn ignition swit     Disconnect the II     Check the continnal.     Connector     F23	tch OFF. PDM E/R connecte nuity between TCM TCM Terminal 46	Dr. 1 harness connector Connec	r terminals and IPDM E/R har IPDM E/R ctor Terminal	Continuity
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switz</li> <li>Disconnect the II</li> <li>Check the contininal.</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> </ol>	tch OFF. PDM E/R connecte nuity between TCM TCM Terminal 46 48	or. I harness connector Connec E11	r terminals and IPDM E/R har IPDM E/R ctor Terminal 58	Continuity
<ul> <li>Turn ignition swift</li> <li>Disconnect the II</li> <li>Check the continnal.</li> </ul> Connector F23 Check the continues	tch OFF. PDM E/R connecte nuity between TCM TCM Terminal 46 48 nuity between TCM	or. 1 harness connector Connector E11 1 harness connector	r terminals and IPDM E/R har IPDM E/R ctor Terminal 58 r terminals and ground.	Continuity
Turn ignition swit     Disconnect the II     Check the continnal.     Connector     F23     Check the contin	tch OFF. PDM E/R connected nuity between TCM TCM Terminal 46 48 nuity between TCM	or. 1 harness connector Connec E11 1 harness connector	r terminals and IPDM E/R har IPDM E/R ctor Terminal 58 r terminals and ground.	rness connector termi Continuity Existed
Turn ignition swit     Disconnect the II     Check the continnal.     Connector     F23     Check the continnal	tch OFF. PDM E/R connecte nuity between TCM TCM Terminal 46 48 nuity between TCM TCM	or. 1 harness connector Connector E11 1 harness connector	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	Continuity
Turn ignition swit     Disconnect the II     Check the continnal.     Connector     F23     Check the continnal     Connector	tch OFF. PDM E/R connecte nuity between TCM TCM 46 48 nuity between TCM TCM	Dr. 1 harness connector Connector E11 1 harness connector Terminal	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	rness connector termi Continuity Existed Continuity
Turn ignition swit     Disconnect the II     Check the continnal.     Connector     F23     Check the continnal     Connector     F23	TCM Terminal 46 48 Huity between TCM Terminal 46 48 TCM TCM TCM	or. 1 harness connector Connector E11 1 harness connector Terminal 46 48	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	rness connector termi Continuity Existed Continuity Not existed
Turn ignition swit     Disconnect the II     Check the continnal.     Connector     F23     Check the continnal     Connector     F23     Check the continnal     Connector     F23     connector     F23	tch OFF. PDM E/R connected nuity between TCM TCM 46 48 nuity between TCM TCM TCM	Dr. 1 harness connector Connector E11 1 harness connector Terminal 46 48	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	rness connector termi Continuity Existed Continuity Not existed
	tch OFF. PDM E/R connected invity between TCM TCM Terminal 46 48 nuity between TCM TCM It normal?	Dr. 1 harness connector Connec E11 1 harness connector Terminal 46 48	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	rness connector termi Continuity Existed Continuity Not existed
Turn ignition swit     Disconnect the II     Check the continnal.     Connector     F23     Check the contin     Connector     F23     Sthe inspection result     YES >> GO TO 4     NO >> Repair o	tch OFF. PDM E/R connected auity between TCM TCM Terminal 46 48 auity between TCM TCM TCM It normal? 4. r replace damaged	or. 1 harness connector Connec E11 1 harness connector Terminal 46 48 d parts.	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	rness connector termi Continuity Existed Continuity Not existed
<ol> <li>Turn ignition swift</li> <li>Disconnect the II</li> <li>Check the continnal.</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Check the continnal</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Check the continnal</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Check the continnal</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Check the continnal</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector<td>TCM Terminal 46 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48</td><td>or. I harness connector Connec E11 I harness connector Terminal 46 48 d parts. IS</td><td>r terminals and IPDM E/R har</td><td>rness connector termi Continuity Existed Continuity Not existed</td></li></ol>	TCM Terminal 46 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48 48	or. I harness connector Connec E11 I harness connector Terminal 46 48 d parts. IS	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	rness connector termi Continuity Existed Continuity Not existed
<ol> <li>Turn ignition swift</li> <li>Disconnect the II</li> <li>Check the continnal.</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Check the continnal</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Check the following in the content of the conte</li></ol>	tch OFF. PDM E/R connected auity between TCM TCM Terminal 46 48 auity between TCM TCM TCM It normal? 4. r replace damaged NCTIONING ITEM tems.	or. 1 harness connector Connec E11 1 harness connector Terminal 46 48 d parts. IS	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	rness connector termi Continuity Continuity Not existed
<ol> <li>Turn ignition swift</li> <li>Disconnect the II</li> <li>Check the continnal.</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>F23</li> <li>F23</li> <li>F23</li> <li>F23</li> <li>F23</li> <li>F23</li> <li>F23</li></ol>	TCM Terminal 46 48 Auity between TCM TCM Terminal 46 48 Auity between TCM	Dr. 1 harness connector Connector E11 1 harness connector Terminal 46 48 d parts. IS	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	rness connector termi Continuity Continuity Not existed
<ol> <li>Turn ignition swift</li> <li>Disconnect the II</li> <li>Check the continnal.</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Check the continnal</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Sthe inspection results</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 4</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Repair of</li> <li>A.DETECT MALFUI</li> <li>Check the following in the content of the co</li></ol>	TCM Terminal 46 48 Total TCM Terminal 46 48 Total TCM	Dr. 1 harness connector Connector E11 1 harness connector Terminal 46 48 d parts. IS PDM E/P and ignition	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	rness connector termi Continuity Existed Continuity Not existed
<ol> <li>Turn ignition swift</li> <li>Disconnect the II</li> <li>Check the continnal.</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Check the continnal</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>F23</li> <li>S the inspection results</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 4</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Repair or</li> <li>A.DETECT MALFUI</li> <li>Check the following in the point of the point</li></ol>	tch OFF. PDM E/R connected auity between TCM TCM Terminal 46 48 auity between TCM TCM TCM TCM It normal? 4. r replace damaged NCTIONING ITEM tems. ated in IPDM E/R) or open between IF	Dr. 1 harness connector Connector E11 1 harness connector Terminal 46 48 d parts. IS PDM E/R and ignitio	r terminals and IPDM E/R har	rness connector termi Continuity Continuity Not existed

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

#### Check the following items.

- Fuse block (J/B)
- 10A fuse [# 11, located in Fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for short or open between TCM and battery
- Battery

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

#### 6.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

ТСМ			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
E03	5	Ground	Existed	
125	42	Ground	LAISIEU	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# P1705 TP SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P1705 TP SENSOR

# DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause	
P1705	Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor Signal	The difference between two accelerator pedal position signals that TCM receives from ECM (via CAN communication) ex- ceeds 1/8 and keeps for 1 second or more	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li> <li>ECM</li> </ul>	С
	NFIRMATION PROCE			ТМ
1.PRFC				
If "DTC C wait at le	CONFIRMATION PROCEI ast 10 seconds before co	DURE" has been previously conducted nducting the next test.	d, always turn ignition switch OFF and	E
				F
2 01150	>> GO TO 2.			
				G
<ol> <li>With C</li> <li>Start</li> <li>Apply</li> <li>Perfo</li> </ol>	ONSULI the engine. y the parking brake. orm full accelerator pedal	depression and keep for 1 second.		Н
4. Rele	ase a foot from accelerate	or pedal.		
5. Chec Is "P170!	5" detected?			
YES	>> Go to <u>TM-117, "Diagn</u>	osis Procedure".		1
NO	>> INSPECTION END			
Diagno	sis Procedure		INFOID:000000009650185	J
<b>1.</b> CHEC	K DTC WITH ECM			
( ) With C	ONSULT			Κ
1. Turn	ignition switch ON.			
Is any D	C detected?			L
YES	>> Check DTC detected i	tem. Refer to <u>EC-96, "DTC_Index"</u> .		
NO	>> Check intermittent inc	ident. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Inci</u>	dent".	M
				Ν
				0
				0

INFOID:000000009650184

А

В

Р

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P1709 INCOMPLETED DATA WRITING

## Description

When TCM does not store calibration data (individual characteristic value) of each solenoid value that is stored in the ROM assembly (in the control value), a malfunction is detected.

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650187

INFOID:000000009650186

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC is detected if	Possible cause
P1709	Incompleted Data Writing	When TCM does not store calibration data (individual characteristic value) of each sole- noid valve that is stored in the ROM assem- bly (in the control valve).	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (ROM assembly circuit is open or short- ed.)</li> <li>TCM</li> <li>ROM assembly (in the control valve)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

Immediately after performing any "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE", always turn ignition switch OFF. Then wait at least 10 seconds before performing the next test.

## **1.**CHECK DTC DETECTION

#### ()With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Wait for at least 10 consecutive seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

#### Is "P1709" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-118, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000009650188

**1**.CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT HARNESS CONNECTOR (ROM ASSEMBLY) (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.

3. Check continuity between TCM vehicle side harness connector terminals and CVT unit vehicle side harness connector terminal.

TCM vehicle side	harness connector	CVT unit vehicle sid	de harness connector	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	8		11	
	9		1	
F23	10	F24	16	Existed
	25		19	
	26		20	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT HARNESS CONNECTOR (ROM ASSEMBLY) (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM vehicle side harness connector terminals and ground.

# TM-118

# P1709 INCOMPLETED DATA WRITING

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

TCM vehicle side	e harness connector	Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Gioulu	Continuity
	8		
	9		
F23	10	Ground	Not existed
	25		
	26		
the inspection result nor	mal?		
ES >> GO TO 3.	down owned wowth		
IO >> Repair or repla	ace damaged parts.		
CHECK TCM POWER	SUPPLY AND GROUND (	CIRCUIT	
eck TCM power supply	and ground circuit. Refer t	o TM-114, "Diagnosis Proce	<u>dure"</u> .
the inspection result nor	mal?		
ES >> GO TO 4.	ace damaged parts		
	uoo uamayeu parts.		
Replace the ICM. Ref	IER TO <u>IM-158, "Removal a</u> RMATION PROCEDURE"	nd Installation". Refer to TM-118 "DTC Log	ic"
be inspection result nor	mal?		<u>.</u> .
ine inspection result non	mar		
ES >> INSPECTION	END		
'ES >> INSPECTION IO >> Replace the tra	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o TM-174, "Removal and Ins	tallation".
YES >> INSPECTION IO >> Replace the transmission	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	tallation".
YES >> INSPECTION IO >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	tallation".
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tra	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174, "Removal and Ins</u>	tallation".
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174, "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174, "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION D >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174, "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174, "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174, "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	tallation".
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .
ES >> INSPECTION O >> Replace the tr	END ansaxle assembly. Refer to	o <u>TM-174. "Removal and Ins</u>	<u>tallation"</u> .

# P1722 VEHICLE SPEED

## Description

INFOID:000000009650189

[CVT: RE0F09B]

The vehicle speed signal is transmitted from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) to TCM via CAN communication line.

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650190

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
		TCM detects malfunction in CAN communication with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	
P1722	Vehicle Speed Signal Circuit	Vehicle speed signal received by TCM (via CAN communication) changes 17 km/h (11 MPH) or more in 0.1 second	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)
		When vehicle speed detected by TCM is 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more, vehicle speed signal received by ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (CAN signal) is 2 km/h (1 MPH) or less	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE CAUTION:

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed

: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

- 4. Stop the vehicle.
- 5. Check DTC.
- Is "P1722" detected?
- YES >> Go to TM-120, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000009650191

## **1.**CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "ABS".

#### Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>BRC-38, "DTC Index"</u>.
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-42. "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

# P1723 SPEED SENSOR

## Description

Judges it as malfunction when it detects noise (pulse) generated by irregular contact of harness etc. of primary speed sensor and secondary speed sensor.

# DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

## CAUTION:

#### One of the "P0715" or the "P0720" is displayed with the DTC at the same time.

		i	
DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P1723	Speed Sensor Circuit	High frequency element extracted by TCM from primary speed sensor and secondary speed sensor exceeds a defined value and keeps the status for 1 second or more	Harness or connectors (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Secondary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
DTC CO	NFIRMATION PROCE	DURE	
CAUTION	N:		
Always c	drive vehicle at a safe sp	beed.	
1.PREC	ONDITIONING		
If "DTC C wait at lea	ONFIRMATION PROCEI ast 10 seconds before co	DURE" has been previously conducted nducting the next test.	d, always turn ignition switch OFF and
2	>> GO TO 2.		
2.CHEC	K DTC DETECTION		
With C 1. Start 2. Drive 3. Main	ONSULT the engine. the vehicle. tain the following conditio	ns for 5 seconds or more.	
Se	elector lever : "D" po	osition	
	ville speed . 20 km		
<u>IS P1723</u>	<u>3 detected ?</u>	asia Dragadura"	
NO :	>> Go to <u>TM-T21, Diagn</u> >> INSPECTION END	<u>osis Procedure</u> .	
Diagno	oio Drocoduro		
Diagno	SIS FIOCEDUIE		INFOID:00000009650194
<b>1.</b> CHEC	K SECONDARY SPEED	SENSOR SYSTEM	
Check the	e secondarv speed senso	or system. Refer to TM-88. "DTC Logi	c".
Is the ins	pection result normal?	,	-
YES :	>> GO TO 2.		
NO :	>> Repair or replace dam	aged parts.	
2.CHEC	K PRIMARY SPEED SE	NSOR SYSTEM	
Check the	e primary speed sensor s	ystem. Refer to TM-86, "DTC Logic".	
Is the ins	pection result normal?		
YES : NO :	>> Check intermittent inci >> Repair or replace dam	dent. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Inc</u> aged parts.	<u>ident"</u> .

INFOID:000000009650192

INFOID:000000009650193

А

С

ТΜ

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P1726 THROTTLE CONTROL SIGNAL

## Description

INFOID:000000009650195

[CVT: RE0F09B]

The electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, accelerator pedal position sensor, throttle position sensor, etc. The actuator sends a signal to the ECM, and ECM sends the signal to TCM via CAN communication.

## DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009650196

INFOID:000000009650197

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P1726	Throttle Control Signal Cir- cuit	TCM receives unusual signal of engine system from ECM	Harness or connectors (Electric throttle sensor signal circuit is open or shorted.)

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Maintain the idling condition for 10 seconds or more.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is "P1726" detected?

- YES >> Go to TM-122, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## **Diagnosis Procedure**

## **1.**CHECK DTC WITH ECM

#### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "ENGINE".

#### Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to EC-96, "DTC Index".
- NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P1740 SELECT SOLENOID

# DTC Logic

А

INFOID:000000009650198

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P1740	Lock-up Select Solenoid	When lock-up select solenoid valve command value of TCM is ON, the OFF status of lock-up select solenoid valve monitor value keeps for 0.2 seconds or more	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Lock-up select solenoid circuit is open</li> </ul>
1 1740	Valve Circuit	When lock-up select solenoid valve command value of TCM is OFF, the ON status of lock-up select solenoid valve monitor value keeps for 0.2 seconds or more	or shorted.) <ul> <li>Lock-up select solenoid valve</li> </ul>
DTC CO	NFIRMATION PROCE	DURE	
1.PREC	ONDITIONING		
If "DTC C	ONFIRMATION PROCE	OURE" has been previously conducted,	always turn ignition switch OFF and
wait at lea	ast 10 seconds before co	nducting the next test.	
;	>> GO TO 2.		
2 <b>.</b> снес	K DTC DETECTION		
With C	ONSULT		
1. Start 2. Oper 3. Chec	the engine. ate selector lever and kee k DTC.	ep for 1 second or more in each position	n.
With G	ST	111 丁"	
ronow m ls "P1740	)" detected?		
YES : NO :	>> Go to <u>TM-123</u> , "Diagn >> INSPECTION END	osis Procedure".	
Diagno	sis Procedure		INF0ID:00000009650199
<b>1</b> CHEC			
1. Turn 2. Disco 3. Cheo <u>noid</u>	ignition switch OFF. onnect the CVT unit connect the lock-up select sole Valve)".	ector. noid valve. Refer to <u>TM-124, "Compone</u>	ent Inspection (Lock-up Select Sole-
Is the ins YES NO	pection result normal? >> GO TO 2. >> Replace the transaxle TM-174, "Removal an	assembly due to malfunction in the loc d Installation".	ck-up select solenoid valve. Refer to
2.снес	K HARNESS BETWEEN	TCM AND CVT UNIT	
1. Disco 2. Chec	onnect the TCM connectors the continuity between	or. TCM harness connector terminal and C	CVT unit harness connector terminal.
	ТСМ	CVT unit	

TC	M	CVT	unit	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F23	37	F24	13	Existed

3. Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

# P1740 SELECT SOLENOID

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

ТСМ			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
F23	37	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## Component Inspection (Lock-up Select Solenoid Valve)

INFOID:000000009650200

# 1.CHECK LOCK-UP SELECT SOLENOID VALVE

Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		Condition	Posistance
Terminal	—	Condition	Resistance
13		CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	12.3 – 13.5 Ω
	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	13.7 – 15.1 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	15.1 – 16.7 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the lock-up select solenoid valve. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

# **P1777 STEP MOTOR**

# < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P1777 STEP MOTOR

# DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause	
D4777 Otra Mater Circuit	Stop Mator Circuit	When step motor command value of TCM is ON, the OFF status of step motor monitor value keeps for 0.2 seconds or more	Harness or connectors     (Step meters are planted)	С
P1///	Step Motor Circuit	When step motor command value of TCM is OFF, the ON status of step motor monitor value keeps for 0.2 seconds or more	<ul> <li>Step motor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Step motor</li> </ul>	ΤN
DTC COI	NFIRMATION PROCE	DURE		E
CAUTION Always d	l:  rive vehicle at a safe si	peed.		
1.PREC	ONDITIONING			F
If "DTC C	ONFIRMATION PROCEI	OURE" has been previously conducted	d, always turn ignition switch OFF and	
wait at lea	ast 10 seconds before co	nducting the next test.		G
>	>> GO TO 2.			
2.снес	K DTC DETECTION			F
With Co	ONSULT			
<ol> <li>Start</li> <li>Drive</li> <li>Maint</li> </ol>	the engine. the vehicle. ain the following conditic	ns for 5 seconds or more.		
Se	lector lever : "D" posit	ion		
Vel	hicle speed : 20 km/h	(13 MPH) or more		J
With G	ST			
Follow the	e procedure "With CONS	ULT".		k
YES >	So to TM-125, "Diagn	osis Procedure".		
NO >	>> INSPECTION END	<u></u> _		L
Diagnos	sis Procedure		INFOID:00000009650202	
<b>1.</b> CHEC	K STEP MOTOR CIRCU	іт		N
1. Turn i	ignition switch OFF.			
2. Disco 3. Chec	nnect the TCM connectors k the resistance betweer	or. I TCM harness connector terminals.		Γ

	Posistance (Approx.)	0		
Connector	Terr	Resistance (Approx.)	0	
E03	27	28	30.0.0	
FZ3	29	30	30.0 Ω	Ρ

4. Check the resistance between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

INFOID:000000009650201

А

В

# P1777 STEP MOTOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Т	CM		Resistance (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
	27			
F23	28	Ground	15.0 Ω	
123	29	Ground		
	30			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK STEP MOTOR

1. Disconnect the CVT unit connector.

2. Check the step motor. Refer to TM-126, "Component Inspection (Step Motor)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the step motor. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal</u> <u>and Installation"</u>.

# ${f 3.}$ CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

 Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

ТСМ		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
	27	F24 -	9	- Existed
Egg	28		8	
FZJ	29		7	
	30		6	

2. Check the continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

T	CM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
	27			
E03	28	Ground	Not existed	
125	29	Ground		
	30			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

## Component Inspection (Step Motor)

# **1.**CHECK STEP MOTOR

1. Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT	Posistanco (Approx.)		
Terr			
6	7	20.0 0	
8	9	30.0 22	

2. Check the resistance between CVT unit connector terminals and ground.

INFOID:000000009650203

# **P1777 STEP MOTOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [CVT: RE0F09B]

CVT unit			A
terminal		Resistance (Approx.)	
6			
7	Ground	15.0.0	
8	Giouna	13.0 52	
9			С

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the transaxle assembly due to malfunction in the step motor. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal</u> <u>and Installation"</u>.

Ε

- Н
- |

  - J
    - К

      - L
        - M

          - Ν
          - 0

          - Ρ

# P1778 STEP MOTOR

# Description

INFOID:000000009650204

INFOID:000000009650205

[CVT: RE0F09B]

- The step motor changes the step by turning 4 coils ON/OFF according to the signal from TCM. As a result, the flow of line pressure to primary pulley is changed and pulley ratio is controlled.
- This diagnosis item is detected when the electrical system is OK, but the mechanical system is NG.
- This diagnosis item is detected when the state of the changing of the speed mechanism in the unit does not operate normally.

#### DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P1778	Step Motor Circuit Intermit- tent	<ul> <li>When below diagnosis conditions are met, the difference between actual primary speed and command primary speed calculated by shift control logic exceeds 1,000 rpm and keeps the status for 5 seconds or more</li> <li>Diagnosis Conditions</li> <li>Selector lever: "D" position</li> <li>Vehicle speed: 11 km/h (7 MPH) or more</li> <li>Accelerator pedal position: 1.1/8</li> <li>Engine speed: 450 rpm or more</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature: 20°C - 180°C (68°F - 356°F)</li> </ul>	Step motor

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
- Check primary speed and vehicle speed before perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".
- If hi-geared fixation occurred, go to <u>TM-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

#### **1.**PRECONDITIONING

If "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

#### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

#### () With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.

2. Warm up the engine. [Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.] NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 30 seconds.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.1/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT".

Is "P1778" detected?

YES >> Go to <u>TM-128, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK STEP MOTOR SYSTEM

# D1770 STED MOTOD

P1778 STEP MOTOR	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[CVT: RE0F09B]
Check the step motor system. Refer to TM-125, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
Is the inspection result normal?	A
YES >> GO TO 2.	
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	D
<b>Z</b> .CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR SYSTEM	D
Check the primary speed sensor system. Refer to TM-86, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
Is the inspection result normal?	С
YES >> GO TO 3.	
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	
<b>J.</b> CHECK SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR SYSTEM	ТМ
Check the secondary speed sensor system. Refer to TM-88. "Diagnosis Procedure".	
Is the inspection result normal?	F
YES >> GO TO 4.	L
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	
4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	F
Refer to GI-42, "Intermittent Incident".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to <u>TM-174, "Removal and Installa</u> NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.	<u>tion"</u> . G
	Н
	I
	J
	IZ.
	K
	L
	Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

# SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

## **Component Function Check**

**1.**CHECK SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Check that correct selector lever position ("P", "R", "N", "D", "L") is displayed as selector lever is moved into each position.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to TM-130, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

# **1.**CHECK INPUT SIGNALS

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- 3. Select "RANGE".
- 4. Check that correct selector lever position ("P", "R", "N", "D", "L") is displayed as selector lever is moved into each position.
- Is the inspection result normal?

#### YES >> INSPECTION END

- NO-1 (The actual gear position changes, but the shift position indicator is not indicated.)>>Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
- NO-2 (The actual gear position and the indication on the shift position indicator do not coincide.)>>Perform "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
- NO-3 (Only a specific position or positions is/are not indicated on the shift position indicator.)>>Check the combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-35, "CONSULT Function"</u>.

INEOID-000000009650208

# **OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH**

< DTC/CIRCUIT E	DIAGN	IOSIS >		[CVT: RE0F09B]
OVERDRIVE	CO	NTROL SWITC	H	
Component Fu	Inctic	on Check		INFOID:00000009650209
1.CHECK O/D OF	FF IND	DICATOR LAMP		
When ignition swite 2 seconds approxi	ch is tu mately	urned ON, check that ( /.	D/D OFF indicator lamp	in combination meter illuminates during
Is the inspection re	sult n	ormal?		
YES >> GO TO	) 2.			_
<b>2</b> our over $2$	<u>1 M-13</u>	3, "Diagnosis Procedi	<u>ire"</u> .	
		CONTROL SWITCH		
<ol> <li>Shift the select</li> <li>When overdriv minates/exting</li> </ol>	tor lev e con uishe:	er to "D" position. trol switch is operated s.	, check that O/D OFF ir	ndicator lamp in combination meter illu-
Is the inspection re	sult n	ormal?		
YES >> INSPE	CTIO	N END.		
NO >> Go to .	<u>IM-13</u>	1, "Diagnosis Procedi	<u>ire"</u> .	
Diagnosis Proc	cedu	re		INFOID:000000009650210
1.CHECK OVER	DRIVE	CONTROL SWITCH	CIRCUIT	
<ol> <li>Turn ignition sv</li> <li>Disconnect the</li> <li>Turn ignition sv</li> <li>Check the volt</li> </ol>	witch ( e CVT witch ( age be	OFF. shift selector connect ON. etween CVT shift sele	or. ctor harness connector f	terminals.
		CVT shift selector		
		+	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	-	Т	erminal	
M57		1	4	12 V
Is the inspection re YES >> GO TO NO >> GO TO 2.CHECK OVERD	<u>sult n</u> ) 2. ) 4. )RIVE	ormal? CONTROL SWITCH		
Check the overdriv	e con	trol switch. Refer to T	A-132, "Component Insp	pection (Overdrive Control Switch)".
Is the inspection re	<u>esult n</u>	ormal?		
YES >> GOTO	) 3. . or rei	place damaged parts.		
<b>3</b> .CHECK CVT SI		SELECTOR HARNES	S	
Check the continui tor (B).	ty bet	ween harness plate (A	) and CVT shift selec-	
		CVT shift selector		
Harness plate		Terminal	Continuity	
С		1	Euterte d	
D		4	EXISTED	
Is the inspection re	sult n	ormal?		
YES >> Check	intern	nittent incident. Refer	to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent</u>	JSDIA2669GB

Incident".

NO >> Replace the CVT shift selector assembly. Refer to TM-154, "Exploded View".

# **OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### **4.**CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT shit	it selector		Continuity	
Connector Terminal			Continuity	
M57	4	Ground	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. Check harness between CVT shift selector and combination meter

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the combination meter connector.
- Check the continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and combination meter harness connector terminal.

CVT shi	CVT shift selector		Combination meter	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M57	1	M34	32	Existed

4. Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT shit	ft selector		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M57	1	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6.CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Connect all of the disconnected connectors.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&A".
- 4. Select "O/D OFF SW".
- Check that "O/D OFF SW" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated. Refer to <u>MWI-40.</u> <u>"Reference Value"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-42, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-93, "Exploded View"</u>.

#### Component Inspection (Overdrive Control Switch)

1. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

Check the continuity between wires of select lever knob (1).

Condition	Continuity
Overdrive control switch is depressed	Existed
Overdrive control switch is released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the selector lever knob. Refer to <u>TM-154</u>. <u>"Exploded View"</u>.



INFOID:000000009650211

# OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[CVT: RE0F09B]
OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP	
Component Function Check	INFOID:000000009650212
<b>1.</b> CHECK O/D OF INDICATOR LAMP	
When ignition switch is turned ON, check that O/D OFF indicator lamp in combination me	eter illuminates during
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO >> Go to <u>TM-133, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .	
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000009650213
1.снеск дтс (тсм)	
With CONSULT	
<ol> <li>Iurn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> </ol>	
Is any DTC detected?	
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>TM-48, "DTC Index"</u>.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; GO TO 2.</li> </ul>	
2.CHECK DTC (COMBINATION METER)	
With CONSULT     Charle "Salt Diagnostic Desults" in "METER/MRA"	
Lis any DTC detected?	
YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to <u>MWI-48, "DTC Index"</u> . NO >> GO TO 3.	
3. CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL	
With CONSULT	
<ol> <li>Shift the selector lever to "D" position.</li> <li>Select "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&amp;A"</li> </ol>	
3. Select "O/D OFF IND".	
<ol> <li>Check that "O/D OFF IND" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operat "Reference Value".</li> </ol>	ed. Refer to <u>MWI-40.</u>
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-93, "Exploded View"</u> . NO >> GO TO 4.	
4.CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL	
<ol> <li>Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".</li> <li>Select "SPORT MODE SW"</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>Check that "SPORT MODE SW" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is or 40, "Reference Value".</li> </ol>	perated. Refer to <u>TM-</u>
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> Replace the combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-93, "Exploded View"</u> .	
NO >> Uneck the overdrive control switch. Refer to <u>IM-131, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>	

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

# **Component Function Check**

# 1. CHECK CVT SHIFT LOCK OPERATION

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Move selector lever to "P" position.
- 3. Attempt to shift selector lever to any other position with brake pedal released.

Can selector lever be shifted to any other position?

YES >> Go to TM-134, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK CVT SHIFT LOCK OPERATION

Attempt to shift selector lever to any other position with brake pedal depressed.

## Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to TM-134, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK POWER SOURCE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the fuse block (J/B) connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between fuse block (J/B) connector terminal and ground.

	+			
Fuse bl	ock (J/B)	-	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
E103	4F	Ground	10 – 16 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Check th

- >> Check the following.
  - 10A fuse [No. 3, located in fuse block (J/B)]
  - Ignition switch

# **2.**CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUSE BLOCK (J/B) AND STOP LAMP SWITCH (PART 1)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect the stop lamp switch connector.
- 3. Check continuity between fuse block (J/B) harness connector terminal and stop lamp switch harness connector terminal.

Fuse block (J/B)     Connector     Terminal		Stop lan	Continuity	
		Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E103	4F	E115	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN FUSE BLOCK (J/B) AND STOP LAMP SWITCH (PART 2)

Check continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector terminal and ground.

INFOID:000000009650214

INFOID:000000009650215

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# [CVT: RE0F09B]

0.04	lamp switch			
Connector	Terminal		—	Continuity
E115	3		Ground	Not existed
Is the inspection result r YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re <b>4.</b> CHECK STOP LAMF	ormal? place damaged parts. SWITCH			
Check the stop lamp sw	itch. Refer to <u>TM-136.</u>	"Component In	spection (Stop Lamp	<u>Switch)"</u> .
Is the inspection result r	<u>iormal?</u>			
NO >> Replace sto	p lamp switch. Refer to	o <u>BR-18, "Explo</u>	oded View".	
<b>5.</b> CHECK HARNESS E	BETWEEN STOP LAM	P SWITCH AN	D CVT SHIFT SELE	CTOR (PART 1)
<ol> <li>Disconnect the CV1</li> <li>Check the continuit ness connector term</li> </ol>	shift selector connect y between stop lamp ninal.	or. switch harness	connector terminal	and CVT shift selector har-
Stop lamp	switch	CV	T shift selector	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E115	4	M57	6	Existed
Check the continuity bet	ween control harness	connector term	inal and ground.	Continuity
•	Terminal			Continuity
Connector				
Connector M57	6 0		Ground	Not existed
M57 <u>M57</u> <u>Is the inspection result r</u> YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or re <b>7.</b> CHECK GROUND C Check the continuity be	ormal? place damaged parts. IRCUIT	or harness con	Ground	Not existed
M57 <u>M57</u> <u>Is the inspection result r</u> YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or re <b>7.</b> CHECK GROUND C Check the continuity between the conti	6 <u>oormal?</u> place damaged parts. IRCUIT tween CVT shift selector shift selector	or harness con	Ground nector terminal and g	Not existed
Connector M57 Is the inspection result r YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or re 7.CHECK GROUND C Check the continuity bet CVT Connector M57	6 Cormal? Cormal? Cormal? Cormal? Cormal? Cormal Corman CVT shift selector	or harness con	Ground nector terminal and g	Not existed
Connector         M57         Is the inspection result of	iormal? iormal? iplace damaged parts. IRCUIT tween CVT shift selector shift selector Terminal 7 iormal?	or harness con	Ground nector terminal and g — Ground	Not existed
Connector         M57         Is the inspection result r         YES >> GO TO 7.         NO >> Repair or re         7.CHECK GROUND C         CHECK GROUND C         Check the continuity bet         CVT         Connector         M57         Is the inspection result r         YES >> GO TO 8.         NO >> Repair or re         8.CHECK CVT SHIFT         1. Shift selector lever	place damaged parts. IRCUIT tween CVT shift selector shift selector place damaged parts. SELECTOR o "P" position.	or harness con	Ground nector terminal and g  Ground	Not existed round. Continuity Existed
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & $		or harness con	Ground nector terminal and g  Ground or terminals.	Not existed
Connector         M57         Is the inspection result r         YES >> GO TO 7.         NO >> Repair or re         7.CHECK GROUND C         CHECK GROUND C         Check the continuity bet         CVT         Connector         M57         Is the inspection result r         YES >> GO TO 8.         NO >> Repair or re         8.CHECK CVT SHIFT         1.       Shift selector lever to 2.         Check the continuity	place damaged parts. IRCUIT tween CVT shift selector shift selector place damaged parts. SELECTOR o "P" position. between CVT shift selector CVT shift selector	elector connector	Ground nector terminal and g  Ground or terminals.	Not existed round. Continuity Existed
Connector M57 Is the inspection result r YES $>>$ GO TO 7. NO $>>$ Repair or re 7.CHECK GROUND C Check the continuity bell CVT Connector M57 Is the inspection result r YES $>>$ GO TO 8. NO $>>$ Repair or re 8.CHECK CVT SHIFT 1. Shift selector lever to 2. Check the continuity Connector		elector connector	Ground nector terminal and g  Ground or terminals.	Not existed

# SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to <u>TM-154</u>, "Exploded View".

**9.**CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

1. Remove the shift lock unit. Refer to <u>TM-154, "Exploded View"</u>.

2. Check the shift lock solenoid. Refer to TM-136, "Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

# Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

# **1.**CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the continuity between stop lamp switch connector terminals.

Stop lamp switch Terminal		Condition	Continuity
		Condition	
2	Λ	Depressed brake pedal	Existed
5	4	Released brake pedal	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-18, "Exploded View"</u>.

Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)

INFOID:000000009650217

## **1.**CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

Apply voltage to CVT shift selector connector terminals and then check that shift lock solenoid is activated. CAUTION:

Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.

+ (fuse) - CVT shift selector connector Terminal			
		Condition	Status
		-	
6	7	<ul> <li>Park switch: ON</li> <li>Apply 12 V direct current between terminals 6 and 7.</li> </ul>	Shift lock solenoid operates

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace the shift lock unit. Refer to <u>TM-154</u>, "Exploded View".

INFOID:000000009650216

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM SYMPTOM

# Symptom Table

The diagnostics item numbers show the sequence for inspection. Inspect in order from item 1.

1         Large shock. ('\N"-+ "D" position)         I. Engine idle speed         EC-455           2         Engine speed signal         IM-122           4         CVT position         IM-122           4         CVT position         IM-122           5         CVT fluid temperature sensor         IM-33           6         CAN communication line         IM-122           7         CVT fluid temperature sensor         IM-33           6         CAN communication line         IM-123           7         CVT fluid level and state         IM-149           8         Line pressure test         IM-32           10         Lock-up select solenoid valve         IM-123           11         Transmission range switch         IM-32           11         CoFF vehicle         1         Engine idle speed         EC-455           11         Transmission range switch         IM-32         IM-174           13         Control valve         IM-122         IM-174           14         Engine speed signal         IM-122         IM-141           14         CVT position         IM-122         IM-141           15         CVT fluid temperature sensor         IM-132         IM-141 <t< th=""><th>No.</th><th>Item</th><th>Symptom</th><th>Condition</th><th>Diagnostic item</th><th>Reference</th><th>С</th></t<>	No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference	С	
1         Large shock. (`\"→         2. Engine speed signal         TM-91           1         3. Accelerator pedal position sensor         TM.122           4. CVT position         TM-70           5. CVT fluid temperature sensor         TM-83           6. CAN communication line         TM-72           7. CVT fluid temperature sensor         TM-143           8. Line pressure test         TM-122           10. Lock-up select solenoid valve         TM-122           11. Transmission range switch         TM-83           11. Transmission range switch         TM-122           12. Forward clutch         TM-124           13. Control valve         TM-124           14. CVT position         TM-124           15. Accelerator pedal position sensor         TM-124           16. CAN communication line         TM-124           17. Transmission range switch         TM-124           18. Control valve         TM-124           19. Cort fluid level and state         TM-124           10. Lock-up select solenoid valve         TM-124           10. Lock-up select solenoid valve         TM-124           10. Cort position         TM-20           10. CVT position         TM-124           10. CVT position sensor         TM-124					1. Engine idle speed	<u>EC-455</u>	_	
1     1     3. Accelerator pedal position sensor     IM-122       1     4. CVT position     IM-70       5. CVT fluid lemperature sensor     IM-83       6. CAN communication line     IM-72       7. CVT fluid level and state     IM-149       8. Line pressure test     IM-65       9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve     IM-92       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     IM-123       11. Transmission range switch     IM-123       11. Transmission range switch     IM-124       12. Forward clutch     IM-174       13. Cortor valve     IM-122       14. Large shock, ("N"→     1. Engine idle speed       15. CVT fluid level and state     IM-124       16. CVT position     IM-124       17. CVT fluid level and state     IM-124       18. Control valve     IM-124       19. CVT fluid level and state     IM-124       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     IM-122       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     IM-122       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     IM-124       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     IM-124       11. Transmission range switch     IM-124       12. CVT fluid level and state     IM-124       13. Control valve     IM-124       14. CVT position     IM-124       15. CVT fluid					2. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>	ТМ	
1     Image shock. ("N"→ "D" position)     Image shock. ("N"→ "The position)     Image					3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>		
1     Image: Construction of the second					4. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>	_	
1         Large shock. ('N'→ "D' position)         ON vehicle         6. CAN communication line         IM-72           7. CVT fluid level and state         IM-149           8. Line pressure test         IM-65           9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve         IM-92           10. Lock-up select solenoid valve         IM-123           11. Transmission range switch         IM-174           12. Forward clutch         IM-174           13. Control valve         IM-174           14. CVT position         IM-174           15. Control valve         IM-174           16. CAN communication line         IM-174           17. Transmission range switch         IM-174           18. A coclerator pedal position sensor         IM-172           19. CVT fluid temperature sensor         IM-172           10. Lock-up select solenoid valve         IM-172           10. Lock-up select solenoid valve         IM-172           10. Cock-up select solenoid valve         IM-122           11. Transmission range switch         IM-122           11. Transmission range switch         IM-123           11. Transmission range switch         IM-124           12. Reverse brake         IM-124           13. Control valve         IM-124           <					5. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>	E	
1     Large shock. ("N"->     "D" position)     7. CVT fluid level and state     IM-149       8. Line pressure test     IM-65       9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve     IM-92       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     IM-123       11. Transmission range switch     IM-174       13. Control valve     IM-174       14. Engine idle speed     EC-455       2     Shift Shock     Im-174       14. Large shock. ("N"->     "B. Forward clutch     Im-174       14. CVT position     Im-174       15. Shock     Im-174       16. Control valve     Im-174       17. CVT fluid level and state     Im-174       18. Control valve     Im-174       19. CVT fluid level and state     Im-174       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     Im-172       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     Im-172       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     Im-172       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     Im-174       11. Transmission range switch     Im-182       11. Transmission range switch     Im-182       11. CVT position     Im-174       12. Reverse brake     Im-174       13. Control valve     Im-174       14. CVT position     Im-174       15. CVT fluid level and state     Im-174       16. CN co				ON vehicle	6. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	_	
2     Shift Shock     Image shock. ("N"→     R" position)     Image shock. ("N"→     Image shock. ("N + 1/2     Image shock. ("N + 1/2     Ima	1		Large shock. ("N" $\rightarrow$ "D" position)		7. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	F	
3     9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve     TM-92       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     TM-123       11. Transmission range switch     TM-123       11. Transmission range switch     TM-174       12. Forward clutch     TM-174       13. Control valve     FC-455       2     Engine idle speed     EC-455       2     F. Engine idle speed signal     TM-91       3     Accelerator pedal position sensor     TM-122       4. CVT position     TM-72       7. CVT fluid level and state     TM-149       8. Line pressure test     TM-149       8. Line pressure test     TM-123       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     TM-92       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     TM-92       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     TM-92       11. Transmission range switch     TM-123       11. Transmission range switch     TM-124       12. Reverse brake     TM-123       13. Control valve     TM-92       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     TM-92       11. Transmission range switch     TM-92       13. Control valve     TM-123       14. Transmission range switch     TM-92       15. Cortrol valve     TM-174       16. Cortrol valve     TM-174       17. CVT position     TM-174					8. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>	- 1	
2     Image: Shift Shock     Image: I					9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<u>TM-92</u>		
2         Image: Shift Shock         Image: Shift					10. Lock-up select solenoid valve	<u>TM-123</u>	G	
3         Amage and the second state         12. Forward clutch         TM-174           13. Control valve         TM-174           13. Control valve         EC-455           14. Engine idle speed         EC-455           15. Engine speed signal         TM-122           16. CVT position sensor         TM-122           17. CVT fluid temperature sensor         TM-122           16. CAN communication line         TM-72           17. CVT fluid level and state         TM-149           18. Line pressure test         TM-123           11. Transmission range switch         TM-92           10. Lock-up select solenoid valve         TM-123           11. Transmission range switch         TM-123           11. Transmission range switch         TM-123           11. Transmission range switch         TM-124           13. Control valve         TM-123           14. CVT position         TM-124           15. CVT position         TM-124           16. CAN communication line         TM-124           17. Transmission range switch         TM-124           18. Control valve         TM-124           19. Corrul valve         TM-124           10. Corrul valve         TM-124           10. CVT position					11. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>	_	
3     Shift Shock     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       13. Control valve     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       14. Engine idle speed signal     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       14. CVT position sensor     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       14. CVT position sensor     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       14. CVT position     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       14. CVT position     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       14. CVT position     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       14. CVT position     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       14. CVT position     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       14. CVT fluid level and state     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       15. CVT fluid level and state     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       16. CAN communication line     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       13. Control valve     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       13. Control valve     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       13. Control valve     Implify the speed signal     Implify the speed signal       14. CVT fluid lev					12. Forward clutch	TM 174		
2       Shift Shock       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→         2       Arge shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→         3       CON vehicle       CON vehicle       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→         3       CON vehicle       CON vehicle       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→         3       CON vehicle       CON vehicle       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→         3       Control value       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→         3       Control value       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→         3       Control value       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→       Image Shock. ("N"→         3       Control value       Image Shock. (The Shock is too large for lock-up.       On vehicle       Image Shock. (The Shock is too large for lock-up.       Image Shock (Image Shock is too large for lock-up.       Image Shock (Image Shock is too large for lock-up.       Image Shock is to				OFF vehicle	13. Control valve	<u>1101-174</u>	П	
2       Shift Shock       Image Shock. ("N"→ <ul> <li>Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>Image Shock. ("N"→</li> <li>"R" position)</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>Image Shock. ("N"→</li> <li>"R" position)</li> </ul> <ul> <li>Accelerator pedal position sensor</li> <li>Image Shock. ("N"→</li> <li>"R" position)</li> <li>ON vehicle</li> <li>CVT fluid temperature sensor</li> <li>Image Shock. ("N"→</li> <li>"R" position)</li> <li>CVT fluid level and state</li> <li>Image Shock is too large for lock-up.</li> </ul> <ul> <li>OFF vehicle</li> <li>ON vehicle</li> <li>CVT position</li> <li>Image Shock is too large for lock-up.</li> </ul> <ul> <li>OFF vehicle</li> <li>Storque converter</li> <li>OFF vehicle</li> <li></li></ul>			Shift Shock Large shock. ("N"→ "R" position)			1. Engine idle speed	<u>EC-455</u>	
2       Shift Shock       Image Shock. ("N" ->              3. Accelerator pedal position sensor             1m.70             5. CVT fluid temperature sensor             1m.83             5. CVT fluid temperature sensor             1m.83             5. CVT fluid temperature sensor             1m.72             7. CVT fluid level and state             1m.72             7. CVT fluid level and state             1m.65             9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve             1m.92             10. Lock-up select solenoid valve             1m.92             10. Lock-up select solenoid valve             1m.92             10. Lock-up select solenoid valve             1m.92             10. CVT position             1m.72             10. CVT position             1m.74             13. Control valve             1m.74             13. Control valve             1m.70             2. Engine speed signal             EC-455             3. CAN communication line             1m.72             4. CVT fluid level and state             1m.74             7.0          3       Image shock is too large for lock-up.       OFF vehicle               7. CVT fluid level and state               1m.74          3       Image shock is too large for lock-up.       ON vehicle               12. Reverse brake               mm.70               1m.70               1m.70               1m.70               2. Engine speed signal               Ec-455               3. CAN communication line               1m.72               2. Engine speed signal               Ec-455					2. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>		
2       Shint Shock       IM-70         2       Large shock. ("N"→       N vehicle         4. CVT position       IM-70         5. CVT fluid temperature sensor       IM-72         7. CVT fluid level and state       IM-72         7. CVT fluid level and state       IM-72         8. Line pressure test       IM-65         9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve       IM-92         10. Lock-up select solenoid valve       IM-92         11. Transmission range switch       IM-174         13. Control valve       IM-174         13. Control valve       IM-174         14. CVT position       IM-70         2       I. CVT position       IM-174         3       Shock is too large for lock-up.       ON vehicle       I. CVT position       IM-70         2. Engine speed signal       EC-455       I. CVT fluid level and state       IM-72         4. CVT fluid level and state       IM-72       I. CVT fluid level and state       IM-72         4. CVT fluid level and state       IM-72       I. CVT fluid level and state       IM-72         4. CVT fluid level and state       IM-72       I. CVT fluid level and state       IM-72         6. Control valve       IM-72       I. CVT fluid level and state       IM		Shift Shock			3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>		
2       Large shock. ("N"→ "R" position)       ON vehicle       5. CVT fluid temperature sensor       IM-83         6. CAN communication line       IM-72         7. CVT fluid level and state       IM-149         8. Line pressure test       IM-65         9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve       IM-92         10. Lock-up select solenoid valve       IM-123         11. Transmission range switch       IM-174         0FF vehicle       12. Reverse brake       IM-174         13. Control valve       IM-174         3       Shock is too large for lock-up.       ON vehicle       1. CVT position         0FF vehicle       0FF vehicle       1. CVT position       IM-174         3       OFF vehicle       1. CVT position       IM-174         6. CAN communication line       IM-174       IM-174		Shint Shock			4. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>	_	
2       Large shock. ("N"→ "R" position)       ON vehicle       6. CAN communication line       IM-72         7. CVT fluid level and state       IM-149         8. Line pressure test       IM-65         9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve       IM-92         10. Lock-up select solenoid valve       IM-123         11. Transmission range switch       IM-123         11. Transmission range switch       IM-174         13. Control valve       IM-174         3       Shock is too large for lock-up.       ON vehicle         OFF vehicle       1. CVT position       IM-70         2. Engine speed signal       EC-455         3. CAN communication line       IM-72         4. CVT fluid level and state       IM-149         5. Torque converter       IM-174         6. CAN communication line       IM-72         7. CVT fluid level and state       IM-174					5. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>	J	
2       Large shock. ("N" →       "R" position)       7. CVT fluid level and state       TM-149         8. Line pressure test       1       M-65       9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve       TM-92         10. Lock-up select solenoid valve       1       1       Transmission range switch       TM-123         11. Transmission range switch       1       1       Transmission range switch       TM-174         3       OFF vehicle       12. Reverse brake       1       1         3       Shock is too large for lock-up.       ON vehicle       1. CVT position       1         3       OFF vehicle       0. CAN communication line       1       1         3       OFF vehicle       0. CVT fluid level and state       1       1         3       OFF vehicle       0. CVT fluid level and state       1       1				ON vehicle	6. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>		
3     A <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>Large shock. ("N"<math>\rightarrow</math> "R" position)</td> <td></td> <td>7. CVT fluid level and state</td> <td><u>TM-149</u></td> <td>K</td>	2			Large shock. ("N" $\rightarrow$ "R" position)		7. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	K
3     9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve     TM-92       10. Lock-up select solenoid valve     TM-123       11. Transmission range switch     TM-80       12. Reverse brake     TM-174       13. Control valve     TM-70       2. Engine speed signal     EC-455       3. CAN communication line     TM-72       4. CVT fluid level and state     TM-149       0FF vehicle     5. Torque converter     TM-123       0FF vehicle     6. Control valve     TM-174					8. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>		
3     Image: Image					9. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<u>TM-92</u>		
3     Image: Image					10. Lock-up select solenoid valve	<u>TM-123</u>	L	
3     OFF vehicle     12. Reverse brake     TM-174       3     OFF vehicle     13. Control valve     TM-174       3     Shock is too large for lock-up.     ON vehicle     1. CVT position     TM-70       2. Engine speed signal     EC-455       3. CAN communication line     TM-72       4. CVT fluid level and state     TM-149       5. Torque converter     TM-177       6. Control valve     TM-174					11. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>	_	
3     Image: Construction of the orthodology of the ortheodology of the ortheodology of the orthodology of the orthodolo				OFF vehicle	12. Reverse brake	TM-174	M	
3 Shock is too large for lock-up. A D Vehicle A D Vehicle A D Vehicle A D Vehicle A D Vehicle A D Vehicle A D V position A D V					13. Control valve	<u> </u>		
3 Shock is too large for lock-up. 3 CAN communication line 4. CVT fluid level and state 0 FF vehicle 5. Torque converter 6. Control value 5. Control value 5. Torque converter 5. Torq					1. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>	_	
3 Shock is too large for lock-up. 3. CAN communication line <u>TM-72</u> 4. CVT fluid level and state <u>TM-149</u> 5. Torque converter <u>TM-177</u> 6. Control value TM-174				ON vehicle	2. Engine speed signal	<u>EC-455</u>	Ν	
Iock-up.     4. CVT fluid level and state     TM-149       OFF vehicle     5. Torque converter     TM-177       6. Control valve     TM-174	З		Shock is too large for		3. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	_	
OFF vehicle 5. Torque converter <u>TM-177</u> 6. Control valve TM-174	5		lock-up.		4. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	0	
6. Control valve TM-174				OFF vehicle	5. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	0	
					6. Control valve	<u>TM-174</u>	_	

INFOID:000000009650218

А

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference
				1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
				2. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>
				3. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>
				4. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>
				5. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>
			ONvehiele	6. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>
			On vehicle	7. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>
4		Vehicle cannot take		8. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>
4		off from "D" position.		9. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>
				10. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>
				11. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>
				12. TCM power supply and ground	<u>TM-114</u>
				13. Oil pump assembly	
				14. Forward clutch	<u>TM-174</u>
			OFF venicie	15. Control valve	
	Slips/Will			16. Parking components	
	Not Engage	Engage		1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
				2. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>
				3. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>
				4. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>
			ON vehicle	5. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>
				6. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>
				7. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>
5		Vehicle cannot take		8. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>
5		off from "R" position.		9. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>
				10. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>
				11. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>
				12. TCM power supply and ground	<u>TM-114</u>
				13. Oil pump assembly	
			OFF vehicle	14. Reverse brake	TM_174
				15. Control valve	1111-174
				16. Parking components	

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference	_
				1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	- A
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>	_
				3. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>	В
				4. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>	_
				5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<u>TM-92</u>	_
				6. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	С
			ON vehicle	7. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>	-
6		Doos not look up		8. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>	TM
0		Does not lock-up.		9. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>	
				10. Lock-up select solenoid valve	<u>TM-123</u>	_
				11. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>	E
				12. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>	_
		s/Will		13. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>	
			OFF vehicle	14. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	- 1
				15. Oil pump assembly	<u>TM-174</u>	_
	Slips/Will			16. Control valve		G
	Not Engage	age		1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>	
				3. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>	- П
				4. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>	
				5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<u>TM-92</u>	
				6. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	
		Does not hold lock-up	ON vehicle	7. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>	
7				8. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>	J
'		condition.		9. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>	_
				10. Lock-up select solenoid valve	<u>TM-123</u>	K
				11. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>	
				12. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>	_
				13. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>	L
				14. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	_
			OFF vehicle	15. Oil pump assembly	TM 474	M
				16. Control valve	<u>1 IVI-174</u>	1 1 1

0

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference
		Lock-up is not re- leased.	ON vehicle	1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>
				3. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>
				4. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>
0				5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<u>TM-92</u>
0				6. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>
				7. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>
				9. Oil pump assembly	<u>TM-174</u>
				10. Control valve	
		With selector lever in "D" position, accelera- tion is extremely poor.	ON vehicle	1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>
				3. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>
	Slips/Will			4. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>
	Not Engage			5. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>
				6. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>
				7. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>
				8. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>
0				9. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>
5				10. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>
				11. Primary pressure sensor	<u>TM-109</u>
				12. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>
				13. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>
				14. TCM power supply and ground	<u>TM-114</u>
			OFF vehicle	15. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>
				16. Oil pump assembly	
				17. Forward clutch	<u>TM-174</u>
				18. Control valve	

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference	-
				1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	A
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>	-
			ON vehicle	3. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>	В
				4. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>	-
				5. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	-
				6. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>	С
				7. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>	-
				8. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>	ТМ
10		With selector lever in		9. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>	
10		tion is extremely poor.		10. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>	-
				11. Primary pressure sensor	<u>TM-109</u>	E
				12. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>	-
	Slips/Will Not Engage			13. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>	_
				14. TCM power supply and ground	<u>TM-114</u>	- 1
			OFF vehicle	15. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	-
				16. Oil pump assembly		G
				17. Reverse brake	<u>TM-174</u>	
				18. Control valve		
		Slips at lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	- Π
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>	-
				3. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>	
				4. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>	-
				5. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<u>TM-92</u>	-
				6. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	J
				7. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>	-
11				8. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>	K
				9. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>	_
				10. Lock-up select solenoid valve	<u>TM-123</u>	_
				11. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>	L
				12. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>	_
				13. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>	M
				14. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	
			OFF vehicle	15. Oil pump assembly	- <u>TM-174</u>	_
				16. Control valve		Ν

0

Ρ

# < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference
	Others	No creep at all.	ON vehicle	1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>
				4. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>
				5. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>
				6. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>
				7. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>
				8. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>
				9. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>
10				10. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>
12				11. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>
				12. Primary pressure sensor	<u>TM-109</u>
				13. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>
				14. TCM power supply and ground	<u>TM-114</u>
			OFF vehicle	15. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>
				16. Oil pump assembly	_
				17. Gear system	
				18. Forward clutch	<u>TM-174</u>
				19. Reverse brake	
				20. Control valve	]

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference	-
				1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	- A
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>	
				3. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>	В
				4. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>	
			ON vehicle	5. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>	_
				6. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>	С
				7. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>	_
				8. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>	ТМ
				9. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>	_
13		Vehicle cannot drive		10. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>	E
				11. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>	
				12. TCM power supply and ground	<u>TM-114</u>	_
				13. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	
				14. Oil pump assembly		- Г
				15. Gear system		
			OFF vehicle	16. Forward clutch	TN 174	G
				17. Reverse brake	<u>1 IVI- I / 4</u>	
	Others			18. Control valve		
				19. Parking components		Π
		With selector lever in "D" position, driving is not possible.	ON vehicle	1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>	
				3. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>	
				4. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>	_
				5. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>	J
				6. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>	_
				7. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>	K
				8. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>	
14				9. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>	_
14				10. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>	L
				11. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>	
				12. TCM power supply and ground	<u>TM-114</u>	M
				13. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	
			OFF vehicle	14. Oil pump assembly		
				15. Gear system		Ν
				16. Forward clutch	<u>TM-174</u>	
				17. Control valve		$\cap$
				18. Parking components		0

Ρ

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference
			ON vehicle	1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>
				3. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>
				4. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>
				5. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>
				6. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>
				7. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>
				8. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>
15		With selector lever in		9. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>
15		not possible.		10. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>
				11. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>
				12. TCM power supply and ground	<u>TM-114</u>
				13. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>
				14. Oil pump assembly	<u>TM-174</u>
				15. Gear system	
			OFF venicle	16. Reverse brake	
				17. Control valve	
	Othora			18. Parking components	
	others	Judder occurs during lock-up.	ON vehicle	1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
				2. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>
				3. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>
				4. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>
16				5. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>
				6. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>
				7. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<u>TM-92</u>
			OFF vehicle	8. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>
				9. Control valve	<u>TM-174</u>
		Strange noise in "D" position.	ON vehicle	1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
				2. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>
				3. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>
			OFF vehicle	4. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>
17				5. Oil pump assembly	
				6. Gear system	
				7. Forward clutch	<u>TM-174</u>
				8. Control valve	
				9. Bearing	
#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference	-
			ON vehicle	1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	A
				2. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>	-
				3. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	В
10		Strange noise in "R"		4. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	-
10		position.		5. Oil pump assembly		-
			OFF vehicle	6. Gear system	TNA 174	С
				7. Reverse brake	<u>1101-174</u>	
				8. Control valve		ТМ
				1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	
		Strange noise in "N" position.	ON vehicle	2. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>	-
19	Others			3. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	E
			OFF vehicle	4. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	_
				5. Oil pump assembly	<u>TM-174</u>	_
				6. Gear system		Г
				7. Control valve		
				1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	G
				2. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>	-
				3. Overdrive control switch	<u>TM-131</u>	
				4. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	
		Vehicle does not de-	ON vehicle	5. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>	_
20		celerate by engine brake.		6. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>	
				7. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>	-
				8. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>	-
				9. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>	J
				10. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>	-
			OFF vehicle	11. Control valve	<u>TM-174</u>	K

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference
				1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
				2. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>
				3. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>
				4. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>
				5. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>
			ON vehicle	6. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>
				7. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>
21		Maximum spood low		8. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>
21		Maximum speed low.		9. Primary pressure sensor	<u>TM-109</u>
				10. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>
				11. CVT fluid temperature sensor	<u>TM-83</u>
				12. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>
			OFF vehicle	13. Oil pump assembly	
				14. Gear system	TM-174
				15. Forward clutch	<u></u>
				16. Control valve	
	Othors	With selector lever in	ON vehicle	1. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>
	Others	does not enter parking condition or, with se- lector lever in another position, parking con- dition is not cancelled.		2. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>
22			OFF vehicle	3. Parking components	<u>TM-174</u>
				1. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>
			ON vehicle	2. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
22		Vehicle drives with		3. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>
23		CVT in "P" position.		4. Parking components	
			OFF vehicle	5. Gear system	<u>TM-174</u>
				6. Control valve	
				1. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>
			ON vehicle	2. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>
				3. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>
24		Vehicle drives with CVT in "N" position.		4. Gear system	
		periodicity periodicity	OFF vahiala	5. Forward clutch	TM 174
			OFF vehicle	6. Reverse brake	<u>1 IVI- 1 / 4</u>
				7. Control valve	

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	ltem	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference	•
				1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	A
				2. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>	-
				3. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>	В
			ON vehicle	4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<u>TM-92</u>	-
25		Engine stall.		5. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	-
				6. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>	С
				7. Secondary pressure sensor	<u>TM-104</u>	-
			OFF	8. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	ТМ
			OFF vehicle	9. Control valve	<u>TM-174</u>	
				1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	-
				2. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>	E
			ONtrakiala	3. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>	-
20		Engine stalls when	On vehicle	4. Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	<u>TM-92</u>	F
26		selector lever is shift- ed "N"→"D" or "R".	OFF vehicle	5. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	
				6. Stall test	<u>TM-64</u>	-
				7. Torque converter	<u>TM-177</u>	G
				8. Control valve	<u>TM-174</u>	-
	Others	Dthers Engine speed does not return to idle.	ON vehicle	1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	
	Others			2. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>	H
27				3. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>	-
				4. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	-
			OFF vehicle	5. Control valve	<u>TM-174</u>	-
				1. CVT fluid level and state	<u>TM-149</u>	-
				2. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>	J
				3. Line pressure test	<u>TM-65</u>	-
				4. Engine speed signal	<u>TM-91</u>	K
			ON vehicle	5. Accelerator pedal position sensor	<u>TM-122</u>	-
28		CVT does not shift		6. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>	-
				7. Primary speed sensor	<u>TM-86</u>	L
				8. Secondary speed sensor	<u>TM-88</u>	-
				9. Step motor	<u>TM-125</u>	М
				10. Control valve	TN4 474	111
			OFF Venicie	11. Oil pump assembly	<u>11VI-174</u>	
				1. Ignition switch and starter	<u>PWO-4, STR-5</u>	Ν
29		Engine does not start in "N" or "P" position.	ON vehicle	2. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>	-
				3. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>	0

Ρ

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### [CVT: RE0F09B]

No.	Item	Symptom	Condition	Diagnostic item	Reference
		Engine starts in posi- tions other than "N" or	ON vehicle	1. Ignition switch and starter	<u>PWO-4, STR-5</u>
30				2. CVT position	<u>TM-70</u>
		"P".		3. Transmission range switch	<u>TM-80</u>
		When brake pedal is		1. Stop lamp switch	
		depressed with igni- tion switch ON_selec-		2. Shift lock solenoid	
31		tor lever cannot be shifted from "P" posi- tion to other position.	ON vehicle	3. CVT shift selector	<u>TM-16</u>
	Others	When brake pedal is not depressed with ig- nition switch ON se-		1. Stop lamp switch	_
				2. Shift lock solenoid	
32	lector lever can be shifted from "P" posi- tion to other position.	ON vehicle	3. CVT shift selector	<u>TM-16</u>	
		Cannot be changed to		1. Overdrive control switch	<u>TM-131</u>
33		overdrive OFF condi-	ON vehicle	2. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>
		tion.		3. Combination meter	<u>MWI-72</u>
				1. CAN communication line	<u>TM-72</u>
34		Imp is not turned ON.	ON vehicle	2. Combination meter	<u>MWI-72</u>
				3. TCM power supply and ground	<u>TM-114</u>

### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE > PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CVT FLUID

### Inspection

#### CHECKING CVT FLUID

The fluid level should be checked with the fluid warmed up to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F). The fluid level check С procedure is as follows:

- 1. Check for fluid leakage.
- 2. With the engine warmed up, drive the vehicle in an urban area. When ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), it takes about 10 minutes for the CVT fluid to warm up to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).
- 3. Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- 4. Apply parking brake firmly.
- 5. With engine at idle, while depressing brake pedal, move shift selector throughout the entire shift range.
- 6. Pull out the CVT fluid level gauge from the CVT fluid charging pipe after pressing the tab on the CVT fluid level gauge to release the lock.



When wiping away the CVT fluid level gauge, always use lint-free paper, not a cloth rag.

8. Place the selector lever in "P" or "N" and check that the fluid level is within the specified range. **CAUTION:** When reinstalling CVT fluid level gauge, insert it into the CVT fluid charging pipe and rotate it to the original installa-

tion position until securely locked.



Push and release a pick in the lock of gauge.

> CVT fluid charging pipe

CVT FLUID CONDITION

ТΜ

F

Н

INFOID:000000009650219 В

SMA146B

CVT fluid

SCIA1933E

level gauge

### CVT FLUID

#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

### [CVT: RE0F09B]

#### Check CVT fluid condition.

- If CVT fluid is very dark or smells burned, check operation of CVT. Flush cooling system after repair of CVT.
- If CVT fluid contains frictional material (clutches, brakes, etc.), replace radiator and flush cooler line using cleaning solvent and compressed air after repair of CVT. Refer to <u>TM-151</u>, "<u>Cleaning</u>".

Fluid status	Conceivable cause	Required operation
Varnished (viscous varnish state)	CVT fluid becomes degraded due to high temperatures.	Replace the CVT fluid and check the CVT main unit and the vehicle for malfunctions (wire harnesses, cool- er pipes, etc.)
Milky white or cloudy	Water in the fluid	Replace the CVT fluid and check for places where water is getting in.
Large amount of metal powder mixed in	Unusual wear of sliding parts within CVT	Replace the CVT fluid and check for improper operation of the CVT.



### Changing

#### **CAUTION:**

Replace a O-ring with new ones at the final stage of the operation when installing.

- 1. Remove drain plug from oil pan.
- 2. Remove O-ring from drain plug.
- 3. Install O-ring to drain plug. CAUTION:

#### Never reuse O-ring.

- 4. Install drain plug to oil pan. Refer to TM-164, "Exploded View".
- 5. Fill CVT fluid from CVT fluid charging pipe to the specified level.

**Recommended fluid and fluid capacity** : Refer to <u>MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants"</u>.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Use only recommended CVT fluid. Never mix with other fluid.
- Using CVT fluid other than Genuine recommended CVT fluid will deteriorate in driveability and CVT durability, and may damage the CVT, which is not covered by the warranty.
- When filling CVT fluid, take care not to scatter heat generating parts such as exhaust.
- Sufficiently shake the container of CVT fluid before using.
- Delete CVT fluid deterioration date with CONSULT after changing CVT fluid. Refer to <u>TM-35</u>, <u>"CONSULT Function"</u>.
- 6. With the engine warmed up, drive the vehicle in an urban area.
  - NOTE:

When ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), it takes about 10 minutes for the CVT fluid to warm up to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).

- 7. Check CVT fluid level and condition.
- 8. Repeat steps 1 to 5 if CVT fluid has been contaminated.

INFOID:000000009650220

### **CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM**

#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

### **CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM**

### Cleaning

Whenever an automatic transaxle is repaired, overhauled, or replaced, the CVT fluid cooler mounted in the В radiator must be inspected and cleaned.

Metal debris and friction material, if present, can be trapped or be deposited in the CVT fluid cooler. This debris can contaminate the newly serviced CVT or, in severe cases, can block or restrict the flow of CVT fluid. In either case, malfunction of the newly serviced CVT may occur.

Debris, if present, may deposit as CVT fluid enters the cooler inlet. It will be necessary to back flush the cooler through the cooler outlet in order to flush out any built up debris.

### CVT FLUID COOLER CLEANING PROCEDURE

- Position an oil pan under the transaxle's inlet and outlet cooler hoses. 1.
- 2. Identify the inlet and outlet fluid cooler hoses.
- 3. Disconnect the fluid cooler inlet and outlet rubber hoses from the steel cooler tubes or bypass valve. NOTE:

Replace the cooler hoses if rubber material from the hose remains on the tube fitting.

Allow any CVT fluid that remains in the cooler hoses to drain into the oil pan.



Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission 5 Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

#### CAUTION:

- · Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Do not breath vapors or spray mist.
- 6. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until CVT fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose. 7.
- Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of the cooler 8. outlet hose.
- 9. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose for 10 seconds to force out any remaining CVT fluid.
- 10. Repeat steps 5 through 9 three additional times.
- 11. Position an oil pan under the banjo bolts that connect the CVT fluid cooler steel lines to the transaxle.
- 12. Remove the banjo bolts.
- 13. Flush each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transaxle by spraying Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream for 5 seconds.
- 14. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through each steel line from the cooler side back toward the transaxle for 10 seconds to force out any remaining CVT fluid.
- 15. Ensure all debris is removed from the steel cooler lines.
- 16. Ensure all debris is removed from the banjo bolts and fittings.





#### TM-151

INFOID:00000000965022

С

ТΜ

#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

#### 17. Perform "CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE".

#### CVT FLUID COOLER DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

Insufficient cleaning of the cooler inlet hose exterior may lead to inaccurate debris identification.

- 1. Position an oil pan under the transaxle's inlet and outlet cooler hoses.
- 2. Clean the exterior and tip of the cooler inlet hose.
- Insert the extension adapter hose of a can of Transmission Cooler Cleaner (Nissan P/N 999MP-AM006) into the cooler outlet hose.

#### CAUTION:

- Wear safety glasses and rubber gloves when spraying the Transmission Cooler Cleaner.
- Spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner only with adequate ventilation.
- Avoid contact with eyes and skin.
- Do not breath vapors or spray mist.
- 4. Hold the hose and can as high as possible and spray Transmission Cooler Cleaner in a continuous stream into the cooler outlet hose until CVT fluid flows out of the cooler inlet hose for 5 seconds.
- 5. Tie a common white, basket-type coffee filter to the end of the cooler inlet hose.





Radiator/Transaxle Oil Cooler Front Cooler inlet hose Coffee filter Transaxle Reconnect the transaxle lines Cooler Blow compressed outlet hose Oil pan air into outlet hose SCIA4425E



- 6. Insert the tip of an air gun into the end of the cooler outlet hose.
- 7. Wrap a shop rag around the air gun tip and end of cooler outlet hose.
- 8. Blow compressed air regulated to 5 to 9 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> (70 to 130 psi) through the cooler outlet hose to force any remaining CVT fluid into the coffee filter.
- 9. Remove the coffee filter from the end of the cooler inlet hose.
- 10. Perform "CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE".

#### CVT FLUID COOLER INSPECTION PROCEDURE

- 1. Inspect the coffee filter for debris.
- a. If small metal debris less than 1 mm (0.040 in) in size or metal powder is found in the coffee filter, this is normal. If normal debris is found, the CVT fluid cooler/radiator can be reused and the procedure is ended.

### **CVT FLUID COOLER SYSTEM**

#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

b. If one or more pieces of debris are found that are over 1 mm (0.040 in) in size and/or peeled clutch facing material is found in the coffee filter, the fluid cooler is not serviceable. The radiator/ fluid cooler must be replaced and the inspection procedure is ended.



#### CVT FLUID COOLER FINAL INSPECTION

After performing all procedures, ensure that all remaining oil is cleaned from all components.

E F G H I J K L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

# REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009650222

[CVT: RE0F09B]



### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009650223

#### REMOVAL

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always apply the parking brake before performing removal and installation.

- 1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to PG-105, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Move selector lever to "N" position. CAUTION:

# When pushing shift lock release button, warp waste around the tip of flat screw driver to prevent damage.

3. Slide knob cover (1) below selector lever downward. CAUTION:

#### Be careful not to damage knob cover.

- 4. Pull lock pin (2) out of selector lever knob (3).
- 5. Remove selector lever knob and knob cover.
- 6. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 7. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.



### **CVT SHIFT SELECTOR**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 8. Remove control cable (1) from CVT shift selector assembly (2).
  - : The ribbed А
- Remove CVT shift selector assembly. 9.



ⓓ

[CVT: RE0F09B]

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

• When installing control cable (1) to CVT shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in with the ribbed (A) surface facing rearward.

- Refer to the followings when installing the selector lever knob to the CVT shift selector assembly.
- 1. Install the lock pin (2) to the selector lever knob (3).
- Install the knob cover (1) to the selector lever knob. 2.
- 3. Insert the selector lever knob into the CVT shift selector assembly until it clicks. **CAUTION:** 
  - When pressing the selector lever knob onto the selector lever, never press the selector lever knob button.
  - Never strike the selector lever knob to press it into place.
- 4. After installing the selector lever knob to the CVT shift selector assembly, check that the pulling on the selector lever knob does not disconnect it.

#### Disassembly and Assembly

#### Disassembly

- 1. Remove slide plate from cluster lid C.
- 2. Disconnect the shift lock solenoid connector.
- 3. Remove shift lock solenoid from CVT shift selector assembly.

#### Assembly

Assembly in the reverse order of disassembly.

#### Inspection and Adjustment

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT positions after installing CVT shift selector assembly. Refer to TM-70, "Inspection and Adjustment".

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the CVT positions after adjusting the CVT positions. Refer to TM-70, "Inspection and Adjustment".



INFOID:000000009650224

JPDIA1210ZZ

Ν

M

INFOID:000000009650225

Ρ

### TM-155

ТΜ

F

Н

А

В

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

# CONTROL CABLE

**Exploded View** 

INFOID:000000009650226

[CVT: RE0F09B]



- 4. Bracket A. Manual lever

- B. Retainer
- : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- **!** : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009650227

### REMOVAL

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always apply the parking brake before performing removal and installation.

- Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to <u>PG-105, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove control cable from CVT shift selector assembly. Refer to TM-154, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove air duct (inlet) and air cleaner case. Refer to EM-26, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove the control cable installation nut from the manual lever. 4.

### **CONTROL CABLE**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 5. Remove lock plate (1) from control cable.
- 6. Remove instrument lower cover center. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".



#### 7. Remove bolts ( ) of retainer (A).

- 8. Remove the control cable from the vehicle.
- Remove bracket from transaxle assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

• When installing control cable (1) to CVT shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in with the ribbed (A) surface facing rearward.

- Install the socket (A) onto the CVT shift selector assembly. **CAUTION:** 
  - Place the socket onto the CVT shift lever, then fasten it in place from above.
  - Check that the pulling on the socket does not disconnect it.



### Inspection and Adjustment

INEOID-000000009650228

Ρ

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT positions after installing control cable. Refer to TM-70, "Inspection and Adjustment".

#### **INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION**

Check the CVT positions after adjusting the CVT positions. Refer to TM-70, "Inspection and Adjustment".

### TCM

### **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000009650229

[CVT: RE0F09B]



TCM

#### 1. TCM

🕑 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009650230

#### REMOVAL

#### **CAUTION:**

- When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly as a set, replace transaxle assembly first and then replace TCM. Refer to TM-61, "Description".
- Never impact on TCM when removing or installing TCM.
- 1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to PG-105, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove air duct (inlet). Refer to EM-26, "Removal and Installation". 2.
- Move battery harness to a place to keep the harness clear of working area. 3.
- 4. Disconnect TCM connector.
- 5. Remove TCM.

#### **INSTALLATION**

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### Adjustment

INFOID:000000009650231

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to TM-61, "Description".

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

### AIR BREATHER HOSE

### **Exploded View**

[CVT: RE0F09B]

INFOID:000000009650232

А



### **AIR BREATHER HOSE**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Insert air breather hose (2) to the bend (A) of air breather tube (1).
- Install air breather hose to air breather tube so that the paint mark is facing forward.
- Check that air breather hose is not collapsed or blocked due to folding or bending when installed.



### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

# SECONDARY SPEED SENSOR

INFOID:000000009650234

А



### DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

### DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009650237

[CVT: RE0F09B]



- 1. RH differential side oil seal
- 2. LH differential side oil seal
- 3. Transaxle assembly

S: Always replace after every disassembly.

: Apply CVT fluid

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009650238

#### REMOVAL

RH Differential Side Oil Seal

- 1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to PG-105. "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove exhaust front tube. Refer to EX-6, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove right front drive shaft. Refer to FAX-19, "RIGHT SIDE : Removal and Installation".
- 4. Use oil seal remover or a similar means and remove the RH differential side oil seal. CAUTION:

# When removing the differential side oil seal, be careful not to scratch the oil seal mounting surfaces of the transaxle case and converter housing.

#### LH Differential Side Oil Seal

- 1. Remove left front drive shaft. Refer to FAX-18, "LEFT SIDE : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Use oil seal remover or a similar means and remove the LH differential side oil seal. CAUTION:

When removing the differential side oil seal, be careful not to scratch the oil seal mounting surfaces of the transaxle case and converter housing.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** 

- Never reuse differential side oil seals.
- Apply CVT fluid to the differential side oil seal lip and around the oil seal.
- When inserting the drive shaft, be sure to use a protector (SST: KV38107900).

### **DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL**

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• Drive each differential side oil seal evenly using the drift so that differential side oil seal protrudes by the dimension (C) respectively.

- А : Transaxle case side
- В : Converter housing side

Unit: mm (in)

 $0 \pm 0.5 (0 \pm 0.020)$ 



В

С

TΜ

А

[CVT: RE0F09B]

С

 $\mathbb{H}$ 

INFOID:000000009650239

### NOTE:

Differential side oil seal pulling direction is used as the reference.

#### Drift to be used:

Dimension C

Location	Tool number (Kent-Moore No.)
Transaxle case side	ST22400001 (1-26082)
Converter housing side	3133400001 (J-20082)

#### Inspection

**INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION** 

Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-149, "Inspection".

Н

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

F

### **OIL PAN**

**Exploded View** 

INFOID:000000009650240

[CVT: RE0F09B]



- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- 🗙 : Always replace after every disassembly.
- : Apply CVT fluid

### Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

1.

4.

- Remove engine under cover with power tool. 1.
- Remove drain plug and then drain CVT fluid. 2.
- 3. Remove O-ring from drain plug.
- Remove oil pan fitting bolts (+) from oil pan. 4.

 $\triangleleft$ : Vehicle front

5. Remove oil pan.



INFOID:000000009650241

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 6. Remove oil pan gasket (1) from oil pan (2).
- 7. Remove magnet (3) from oil pan.



#### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** 

- Never reuse oil pan gasket, O-ring, and oil pan fitting bolts.
- Apply CVT fluid to O-ring.
- Completely remove all moisture, oil and old gasket, etc. from the oil pan gasket mounting surface of transaxle case and oil pan.
- Install the oil pan to the transaxle case with the following procedure.
- 1. Install the oil pan gasket to the oil pan.
- 2. Install the oil pan assembly to the transaxle case, and then temporarily tighten the oil pan mounting bolt.
- 3. Tighten the oil pan mounting bolts in the order shown in the figure to the specified torque.

#### 

4. Tighten the oil pan mounting bolts again clockwise from (1) shown in the figure to the specified torque.



INFOID:000000009650242

#### Inspection

#### INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

• If a large amount of worn material is found, clutch plate may be worn.

• If iron powder is found, bearings, gears, or clutch plates may be worn.

• If aluminum powder is found, bushing may be worn, or chips or burrs of aluminum casting parts may enter. Check points where wear is found in all cases.

#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-149. "Inspection".

Ν

L

Μ

Е

F

Н

Ρ

# < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > WATER HOSE

[CVT: RE0F09B]

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000009650243



#### 1. CVT oil warmer

- 4. Bracket
- 7. Water hose C
- A. Water outlet
- 🕑 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009650244

3. Water hose A

6. Heater thermostat

#### REMOVAL

#### WARNING:

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Perform these steps after the coolant temperature has cooled sufficiently.

2. Hose clamp

B. Heater pipe

Water hose B

5.

- 1. Remove air duct (inlet). Refer to EM-26, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the battery. Refer to PG-105, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove ECM and bracket. Refer to EC-460, "Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove hose clamp, and then remove water hoses.
- 5. Remove heater thermostat.
- 6. Remove bracket.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

Install clips of water hose A/B to bracket.

### TM-166

### WATER HOSE

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

• Insert water hose according to dimension "A" described below.

Water hose (1)	Insert side tube (2)	Dimension "A"	
Water bess A	Water outlet		
Water Hose A	CVT oil warmer		
Water bose B	CVT oil warmer	27 mm (1.06 in)	
Water Hose D	Heater thermostat		
Water bess C	Heater thermostat		
Water Hose C	Heater pipe		

Set hose clamps (1) from the end of CVT water hose A (2) according to dimension "A" described below.

#### Dimension "A" : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)

• Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge.





• To install hose clamp (1) to CVT water hose B/C (2), refer to the following dimension "B".

A : Paint mark

Dimension B : 0 - 1 mm (0 - 0.04 in)

<b>(A)</b>	
B ──>	

Water hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp
Water base A	Water outlet side	Facing upward	Facing upward
water nose A	CVT oil warmer side	Facing forward	Facing forward
Water base P	CVT oil warmer side	Facing forward	Facing forward
Water nose b	Heater thermostat side	_	Facing forward
Watar bass C	Heater thermostat side	_	Facing forward
water nose C	Heater pipe side	Facing upward	Facing upward

#### Inspection

#### INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Heater Thermostat

INFOID:000000009650245

Ρ

Ε

F

Н

J

Κ

### WATER HOSE

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Fully immerse the heater thermostat (1) in a container (A) filled with water. Continue heating the water while stirring.
- Continue heating the heater thermostat for 5 minutes or more after bringing the water to a boil.
- Quickly take the heater thermostat out of the hot water, measure the heater thermostat within 10 seconds.



• Place dial indicator (A) on the pellet (B) and measure the elongation from the initial state.

#### Standard : Refer to TM-179, "Heater Thermostat".

• If out of standard, replace heater thermostat.



#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Start the engine, and check the joints for coolant leakage. Refer to TM-149, "Inspection".

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

### FLUID COOLER SYSTEM **CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE**

CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000009650246

А



JPDIA0834ZZ

### FLUID COOLER SYSTEM

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

 Insert CVT fluid cooler hose according to dimension "A" described below.

CVT fluid cooler hose (1)	Insert side tube (2)	Dimension "A"
CV/T fluid cooler bose A	CVT fluid cooler tube	33 mm (1 30 in)
	CVT oil warmer	55 mm (1.50 m)
CVT fluid cooler hose B	Radiator	
	CVT fluid cooler hose B	
	CVT oil warmer	30 mm (1.18 in)
C)/T fluid cooler base D	Transaxle assembly	
	Radiator	



[CVT: RE0F09B]

• Set hose clamps (1) from the end of CVT fluid cooler hose (2) according to dimension "A" described below.

Dimension "A" : 5 – 9 mm (0.20 – 0.35 in)

• Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge.



CVT fluid cooler hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp
C)/T fluid cooler base A	CVT fluid cooler tube	Upward and 45° frontward	Upward and 45° frontward
CVT IIUIU COOIEI HOSE A	CVT oil warmer	Frontward	Frontward
CVT fluid cooler hose B	Radiator	Upward	Upward
C)/T fluid cooler base C	CVT fluid cooler hose B	Upward	Upward
	CVT oil warmer	Frontward	Frontward
C)/T fluid cooler base D	Transaxle assembly	Upward	Upward
	Radiator	Backward	Backward

**CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Inspection** 

INFOID:000000009650248

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to <u>TM-149</u>, "Inspection". CVT OIL WARMER

### FLUID COOLER SYSTEM

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

### CVT OIL WARMER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000009650249



### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

# **CVT FLUID FILTER**

### **Exploded View**

INFOID:000000009975037

[CVT: RE0F09B]



1.	Transaxie	

- 4. Filter hose
- : Always replace after every disassembly.
- : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb) (U)

### **Removal and Installation**

#### NOTE:

Cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front fender protector LH. Refer to EXT-23, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Pull out fluid cooler hose D from CVT fluid filter. Refer to TM-169, "CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View".
- 3. Remove filter hose.
- 4. Remove CVT fluid filter from transaxle assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Never reuse hose clamp.

INFOID:000000009975038

### **CVT FLUID FILTER**

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Install filter hose (1) and hose clamps (2) as shown in the figure.
  - А : Paint mark



J

Κ

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

### < UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F09B]

# UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000009650252



- 1. Transaxle assembly 2. CVT fluid level gauge 3. CVT fluid charging pipe
- 4. O-ring

A. For tightening torque, refer to <u>TM-174</u>, "Removal and Installation".

- 🖸 : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- 🕑 : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- S: Always replace after every disassembly.

• P: Apply petroleum jelly.

### Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

#### WARNING:

Never remove the reservoir tank cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from highpressure engine coolant escaping from the reservoir tank. CAUTION:

### Perform this step engine is cold.

#### NOTE:

When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly as a set, replace transaxle assembly first and then replace TCM. Refer to <u>TM-62, "Description"</u>.

### TM-174

#### 2014 QUEST

INFOID:000000009650253

### TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< U	NIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >	[CVT: RE0F09B]	
1.	Remove the engine assembly, the transaxle assembly, and front suspension membe <u>EM-56, "Removal and Installation"</u> .	r as a set. Refer to	А
2.	<ul> <li>Disconnect following harness connector and wire harness.</li> <li>CVT unit connector</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Secondary speed sensor connector</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) connector</li> <li>Crankshaft position sensor connector</li> </ul>		В
3.	Remove crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-38, "Removal and Installation	<u>.</u> .	C
4.	Remove air breather hose. Refer to TM-159, "Removal and Installation".		0
5.	Remove CVT fluid level gauge.		
6.	Remove CVT fluid charging pipe.		ΤM
7.	Remove O-ring from CVT fluid charging pipe.		
8.	Remove rear plate cover. Refer to EM-38, "Removal and Installation".		
9.	Turn crankshaft, and remove the tightening nuts for drive plate and torque converter.		E
4.0	when turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engin	е.	_
10.	Remove transaxie assembly fixing bolts with power tool.		F
11.	CAUTION:		
	Secure torque converter to prevent it from dropping.		G
12.	Remove CVT oil warmer. Refer to TM-171, "CVT OIL WARMER : Removal and Install	<u>ation"</u> .	
INS	STALLATION		
Not CA	e the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.		H
• N	ever reuse O-ring.		
• A	pply petroleum jelly to O-ring.		
• C tc	heck fitting of dowel pins ( <b>(</b> ) when installing transaxle assembly engine assembly.	Jo John John John John John John John Jo	
			J
			K
		o unit of the second se	
			L

- Follow the procedure below and install transaxle to engine.
- 1. Rotate torque converter to align a torque converter stud bolt with the service hole.
- 2. Rotate drive plate to align a torque converter stud bolt insertion hole of drive plate with service hole.
- 3. Install transaxle to engine. **CAUTION:**

#### Be careful not to strike the drive plate when inserting torque converter stud bolts to drive plate holes.

4. Tighten the fixing bolts in accordance with the following.

Insertion direction	Engine assembly to transax- le assembly		Transaxle assembly to en- gine assembly	
Bolt position	А	D	В	С
Number of bolts	1	4	2	2
Bolt length mm (in)	55 (2.17)	45 (1.77)	39 (1.54)	108 (4.25)
Tightening torque N⋅m (kg-m, ft-lb)	74.5 (7.6, 55)	50 (5.1, 37)	74.5 (7	7.6, 55)



JPDIA0836ZZ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Μ

### TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

#### < UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. After tighten the torque converter nuts temporarily, tighten the torque converter nuts to the specified torque.

#### CAUTION:

- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the crankshaft pulley side.
- When tightening the torque converter nuts after fixing the crankshaft pulley bolts, confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley mounting bolts. Refer to <u>EM-66, "Exploded View"</u>.

#### Inspection and Adjustment

#### INSPECTION BEFORE INSTALLATION

After inserting a torque converter to transaxle assembly, check that dimension (A) is within the reference value limit.

- B : Scale
- C : Straightedge

Dimension A : Refer to <u>TM-179, "Torque Converter"</u>.



#### INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the following.

- Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to TM-149, "Inspection".
- Check CVT position. Refer to TM-70, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACE TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to <u>TM-62</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

INFOID:000000009650254

### TORQUE CONVERTER < UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY > UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY TORQUE CONVERTER

**Exploded View** 

[CVT: RE0F09B]

INFOID:000000009650255 B

А



Ν

### **TORQUE CONVERTER**

- < UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >
- Attach the pawl (A) of the torque converter to the inner gear hole (B) on the oil pump side.
   CAUTION:
  - Rotate the torque converter for installing torque converter.
  - Never damage bushing inside of torque converter sleeve when removing torque converter.



#### **INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION**

After inserting a torque converter to transaxle assembly, check dimension (A) is within the reference value limit.

B : Scale

Inspection

C : Straightedge

Dimension A : Refer to <u>TM-179, "Torque Converter"</u>.



INFOID:000000009650258

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

# < SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)</p> SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS) SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

# General Specification

Applied model	Engine	VQ35DE	
Applied model	Axle	2WD	
CVT model		RE0F09B	
	"D" position	2.371 – 0.439	
Transmission gear ratio	Reverse	1.766	
	Final drive	4.878	
Recommended fluid and fluid capaciry		Refer to MA-10, "Fluids and Lubricants".	

### Vehicle Speed When Shifting Gears

### Numerical value data are reference values.

			Unit: rpm	
Throttle position	Shift pattern	Engine speed		
		At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 km/h (37 MPH)	
	"D" position	3,100 - 4,000	4,200 - 5,100	
8/8	Overdrive OFF condition	3,100 - 4,000	4,200 - 5,100	
	"L" position	3,100 - 4,000	4,200 - 5,100	
	"D" position	1,100 – 3,000	1,200 - 3,400	
2/8	Overdrive OFF condition	2,200 - 3,000	2,800 - 3,600	
	"L" position	2,700 – 3,600	3,600 - 4,500	

#### CAUTION:

Lock-up clutch is engaged when vehicle speed is approximately 18 km/h (11 MPH) to 90 km/h (56 MPH).

### Stall Speed

Stall speed	2,700 – 3,250 rpm	
Line Pressure	INFOID:00000009650262	
	Unit: kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	M
Engine aread	Line pressure	
Engine speed	"R", "D" and "L" positions	NI
At idle	700 (7.14, 101.5)	IN
At stall	5,700 (58.14, 826.5)	
		$\sim$

### **Torque Converter**

Dimension between end of converter housing and torque converter	14.0 mm (0.55 in)
Heater Thermostat	INF0ID:00000009650264
Standard	
Valve opening temperature	71°C (159°F)

INFOID:000000009650263

Ρ

[CVT: RE0F09B]

INFOID:000000009650259

INFOID:000000009650260

А

В

С

ТΜ

Ε

F

### SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

### < SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[CVT: RE0F09B]

Maximum valve lift	5.0 mm / 85°C (0.197 in / 185°F)
Valve closing temperature	65°C (149°F)